General Social Survey

Cycle 23: Victimization

Questionnaire

GSS
ESG

Statistics Canada   Statistique Canada

Canada

Statistics Canada
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

General Social Survey
Cycle 23: Victimization, 2009

Questionnaire

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to:
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa Ontario K1A 0T6 (Telephone:
613 951-5979).

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada.
visit our website at www.statcan.ca or contact us by e-mail at infostats@statcan.gc.ca or by telephone
8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday:

Statistics Canada National Contact Centre
Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):
  Inquiries line   1-800-263-1136
  National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired   1-800-363-7629
  Fax line   1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:
  Inquiries line   1-613-951-8116
  Fax line   1-613-951-0581

Depository services program
  Inquiries line   1-800-635-7943
  Fax line   1-800-565-7757

Accessing and ordering information

This product, Catalogue no.12M0023X, is also available as a standard printed publication.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by:

- Telephone (Canada and United States)   1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States)   1-877-287-4369
- E-mail   infostats@statcan.gc.ca
- Mail   Statistics Canada
        Finance
        R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor
        150 Tunney's Pasture Driveway
        Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

- In person from authorized agents and bookstores.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end,
the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain
a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service
standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

.   not available for any reference period

..   not available for a specific reference period

...   not applicable

0   true zero or a value rounded to zero

0s   value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded

p   preliminary

r   revised

x   suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*

E   use with caution

F   too unreliable to be published

Acknowledgement

Table of contents

Table of contents (cont.)

Table of contents (cont.)

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division
General Social Survey – 2009 Main Survey
Victimization Questionnaire
Ages 15 Years and over

GSS 23-1 – Control Form
Confidential when completed. Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.
STC/HFS-027-75137

Entry for Random Digit Dialling
RVC_N01

Sample ID:	Group:
Telephone number:	
Province	
Time Zone:	
Respondent time:	
Language:	
Last outcome code:	
Regular attempts:	
Appointment:	

        Date:
        Time:
        Name:
        Notes:

1   Proceed to interview
2   Cancel
_____

CN_N02   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

       INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

       1 Yes
       2 No (Go to OC_N01)
_____

II_R01   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

       Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is…

       INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

       Press <Enter> to continue.

IC_R01   **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey. This is an annual survey that monitors changes in Canadian society. This year the study deals with the safety of Canadians. All information collected in this survey will be kept confidential.**

       INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LP_Q01   **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was {*fill: assigned language*}.

1   English (Go to MON_R01)
2   French (Go to MON_R01)
3   Other

LP_N02   INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03 Chinese	17 Cantonese
04 Italian	18 Hindi
05 Punjabi	19 Mandarin
06 Spanish	20 Persian (Farsi)
07 Portuguese	21 Russian
08 Polish	22 Ukrainian
09 German	23 Urdu
10 Vietnamese	24 Inuktitut
11 Arabic	25 Hungarian
12 Tagalog	26 Korean
13 Greek	27 Serbo-Croatian
14 Tamil	28 Gujarati
15 Cree	29 Dari
16 Afghan	90 Other – Specify (Go to LP_S02)
(Else, Go to DAO_R01)	

LP_S02   INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____ (80 spaces) (Go to DAO_R01)

MON_R01   **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI_R01   **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

TC_Q01   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number. Is this { *fill: phone number*}?

1   Yes (Go to RIS_Q01)
2   No

TC_Q02   Telephone Number: (   )___-____

I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_Q01   **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER: Select «regular» if the telephone number is for a regular phone but has been forwarded to a cellular phone. If this is the case, make an appointment to continue the interview on the regular phone.

1   Cellular phone (Go to RIS_END)
2   Regular phone
3   Both

RIS_Q02   **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

1   Private home   (Go to RIS_END)
2   Business   (Go to RIS_Q04)
3   Both home and business (Go to RIS_END)
4   Institution   (Go to RIS_Q04)
5   Vacation home   (Go to RIS_Q04)
6   Collective dwelling
    DK, RF   (Go to RIS_Q04)

COLL_N01   INTERVIEWER: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: **(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

_____
(80 spaces)

COLL_Q02   **What is the total number of people living here?**

|_|_|_| Number of people
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)

RIS_Q04   **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

1 Yes
2 No   (Go to RDDEval_ND)

RIS_END

RSP_R01   **I need to ask you a couple of questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press < 1 > to continue.

RSP_Q01   **Excluding cellular phones, is this your household's only telephone number?**

1   Yes   *Go to RC_Q01*
2   No
     Don't know   *Go to RC_Q01*
     Refusal   *Go to RC_Q01*

RSP_Q02   **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.

        2..9
        Don't know
        Refusal

RSP_Q03   **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to RC_Q01*
        Don't know   *Go to RC_Q01*
        Refusal   *Go to RC_Q01*

RSP_Q04   **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

        1..8
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK_1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((RSP_Q04 < RSP_Q02) OR (RSP_Q02 = NONRESPONSE) OR (RSP_Q04 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (RSP_Q02, RSP_Q04) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

RC_Q01   **Are you a member of this household?**

    1 Yes (Go to RDDEval_ND)
    2 No

RC_Q02   **May I speak with a member of the household?**

    1 Yes, speaking to a member (Go to RDDEval_ND)
    2 Yes, a member is available (Go to II_R01)
    3 No, a member is not available (Go to RC_Q04)

RC_Q04   **When would a member of the household be available?**

    1 Available within survey collection period
    2 Not available within survey collection period (Go to Thank You Block)

RDDEval_ND
        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> This is the end of the RDD evaluation.

    Press <1> to continue.

RS_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Roster **What are the names of all persons who usually live there?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
etc.		

RS_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1 Yes (Return to roster)
2 No

DM_N01 The following questions collect demographic information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

ANDB_Q01 **What is {*fill: member's name*}'s age?**

☐☐☐
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter {*fill member's name*}'s sex.
If necessary, ask: **(Is {*fill: member's name*} male or female?)**

1 Male
2 Female

MSNC_Q01 **What is {*fill: member's name*}'s marital status? Is {*fill: he or she*}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 …**married?**
2 …**living common-law?**
3 …**widowed?**
4 …**separated?**
5 …**divorced?**
6 …**single, never married?**

RNC_Q1   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.*}?**

1   Husband (or wife)
2   Common-law partner
3   Father (or mother) (Go to RNC_Q2A)
4   Son (or daughter) (Go to RNC_Q2B)
5   Brother (or sister) (Go to RNC_Q2C)
6   Foster father (or foster mother)
7   Foster son (or foster daughter)
8   Grandfather (or grandmother)
9   Grandson (or granddaughter)
10   In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11   Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12   Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
Is that a(n):

1   **birth father/mother?**
2   **step father/mother?**
3   **adoptive father/mother?**

RNC_Q2B   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
Is that a(n):

1   **birth son/daughter?**
2   **step son/daughter?**
3   **adopted son/daughter?**

RNC_Q2C   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
Is that a(n):

1   **full brother/sister?**
2   **half brother/sister?**
3   **step brother/sister?**
4   **adopted brother/sister?**
5   **foster brother/sister?**

RNC_Q2D   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
Is that a(n):

1   **father/mother in-law?**
2   **son/daughter in law?**
3   **brother/sister in law?**
4   **other in-law?**

RNC_Q2E   **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?**
Is that a(n):

1   **uncle/aunt?**
2   **cousin?**
3   **nephew/niece?**
4   **other relative?**

RNC_Q2F **What is the relationship of {*fill: member's name*} to {*fill: member's name*}?
Is that a(n):**

1 **boyfriend/girlfriend?**
2 **room-mate?**
3 **other?**

HH_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.
.

Press <1> to continue.

SRI_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

1 Yes, speaking to respondent
2 Yes, respondent available
3 No, respondent not available
4 No, respondent no longer a household member
5 Wrong number

SRA_Q01 (Call condition if SR_Q01=3)
I would like to contact ^RespName. When would {he/she} be available?

1. Make hard appointment (Go to APP_N01)
2. Make soft appointment (Go to APP_N01)
3. Not available
DK, RF

SS_ND INTERVIEWER: This is the end of SS.
Press <1> to continue.

INT_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey on Canadian's safety. This study will help the government understand how safe people feel, what they think of police and the justice system, and determine how many Canadians have been victim of a crime.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INT_R02 **This study is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While your participation is voluntary, your cooperation is essential to ensure that the information collected in this study is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(Registration Number: STC/HFS-027-75137)

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division
General Social Survey – 2009 Main Survey
Victimization Questionnaire
Ages 15 Years and over

GSS 23-2 Questionnaire
Confidential when completed. Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.
STC/HFS-027-75137

Section A: Confirmation of Birth Date and Marital Status

Module: Birth Date of Respondent (BDR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespAge	piSelRespAge	Age of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BDR_C100   IF (InfoByResp = No) THEN   *Go to BDR_Q100*

                ELSE   *Go to BDR_D120*

BDR_Q100   **What is your date of birth?**

        INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent.

            1..31
            Don't know
            Refusal

BDR_Q105   What is your date of birth?

      INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

  1 January
  2 February
  3 March
  4 April
  5 May
  6 June
  7 July
  8 August
  9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
     Don't know
     Refusal

BDR_D105   Numerical month of date of birth.

IF BDR_Q105 = January THEN   *BDR_D105 := 1*

ELSEIF BDR_Q105 = February THEN

                                       BDR_D105 := 2

…

ELSEIF BDR_Q105 = December
THEN   *BDR_D105 := 12*

BDR_Q110   What is your date of birth?

      INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

     1888..1994
     Don't know
     Refusal

BDR_D120   Age of respondent derived from date of birth (1...120).

IF ((BDR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) OR (
BDR_Q105 = NONRESPONSE) OR (
BDR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN

BDR_D120 := piSelRespAge

ELSE IF ((BDR_Q100 = RESPONSE)
AND (BDR_Q105 = RESPONSE) AND (
BDR_Q110 = RESPONSE)) THEN   aMonthCurrent :=
MONTH (STARTDATE)

aDayCurrent :=
DAY (STARTDATE)

IF ((BDR_Q110 >= 1888) AND (
BDR_Q110 <= 1993)) THEN
IF BDR_D105<
aMonthCurrent THEN   *BDR_D120:= (2009 - BDR_Q110)*

ELSE IF BDR_D100 =
aDayCurrent THEN
IF BDR_Q105 <=
aMonthCurrent THEN   BDR_D120:= (2009 - BDR_Q110)

ELSE   BDR_D120:= (2009 - BDR_Q110)

ELSE IF BDR_D105 >
aMonthCurrent THEN   BDR_D120:= (2009- BDR_Q110)

BDR_Q120   **So your age is ^BDR_D120. Is that correct?**

1   Yes
2   No, return and correct date of birth
3   No, collect age
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_A.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
((BDR_Q120 = Yes) OR (BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR
 (BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
has been entered. Please return and correct.

BDR_C130   IF ((BDR_Q120 = NoCollectAge) OR
(BDR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
THEN   *Go to BDR_Q130*

ELSE   *Go to BDR_D130*

BDR_Q130   **What is your age?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter the age of the respondent.

        1..120
        Don't know
        Refusal

BDR_D130   Confirmed age of respondent (1..120)

        IF BDR_Q120 = Yes THEN   *BDR_D130 := BDR_D120*

        ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = RESPONSE   *BDR_D130 := BDR_Q130*
        THEN
        ELSEIF BDR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE   *BDR_D130 := piSelRespAge*
        THEN

BDR_C140   IF BDR_D130 < 15 years THEN   *Go to BDR_R140*
        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

BDR_R140   **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for this household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please choose the final outcome codes list and select code 61
                    (Ineligible due to age).

End of module   *{ Birth Date of Respondent }*

Module: Confirm Marital Status of Respondent (CMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSelRespMarS	piSelRespMarS	Marital status of the respondent
piInfoByResp	piInfoByResp	Indicates if the respondent is the one that provided the household roster information in the entry module.

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CMR_C100   IF (InfoByResp = No) THEN   *Go to CMR_R100*

                    ELSE   *Go to CMR_C120*

CMR_Q100   **I'd like to confirm your marital status. Are you %marital status%?**

        1   Yes   *Go to CMR_D110*
        2   No   *Go to CMR_Q110*
              Don't know   *Go to CMR_D110*
              Refusal   *Go to CMR_D110*

CMR_Q110   **What is your marital status? Are you:**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

        1   **… married?**
        2   **… living common-law?**
        3   **… widowed?**
        4   **… separated?**
        5   **… divorced?**
        6   **… single, never married?**
              Don't know
              Refusal

CMR_D110   Confirmed marital status of respondent

          IF CMR_Q100 = Yes THEN   *CMR_D110 := piSelRespMarS*

          ELSEIF CMR_Q110 = RESPONSE   *CMR_D110 := CMR_Q110*
          THEN
          ELSEIF CMR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE   *CMR_D110 := piSelRespMarS*
          THEN

CMR_C120   IF ((piMarStat = single) OR   *Go to CMR_Q120*
          (piMarStat = married) OR
          (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN
          ELSE   *Go to end of module*

CMR_Q120   **Have you ever been %married or in a common-law relationship/in a previous marriage or common-law relationship%?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   By common-law we mean partners living together as a couple without being legally married.

     1   Yes
     2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{ Confirm Marital Status of Respondent }*

Section 1: Perceptions, History and Risk

Module: Perceptions, History and Risk (PHR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PHR_R110   **Let's begin with some general questions on crime and safety.**

 INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHR_Q110   **Compared to other areas in Canada, do you think your neighbourhood has a higher amount of crime, about the same or a lower amount of crime?**

 INTERVIEWER: Neighbourhood refers to the area surrounding your home.

   1   Higher
   2   About the same
   3   Lower
     Don't know
     Refusal

PHR_Q120   **During the last 5 years, do you think that crime in your neighbourhood has increased, decreased or remained about the same?**

 INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has just moved into the neighbourhood and has not lived there long enough to have an opinion, select <Don't know-F6>.

   1   Increased
   2   Decreased
   3   About the same
     Don't know
     Refusal

PHR_R135 **Now, I am going to ask you about some everyday situations, and I would like you to tell me how safe you feel from crime in each situation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHR_Q135 **How safe do you feel from crime walking <u>alone</u> in your area after dark? Do you feel:**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot walk, ask if they would go out in a wheelchair.

Read categories to respondent.

1 **... very safe?**
2 **... reasonably safe?**
3 **... somewhat unsafe?**
4 **... very unsafe?**
5 ... Does not walk alone *Go to PHR_C150*
Don't know
Refusal *Go to PHR_C150*

PHR_Q140 **How often do you walk <u>alone</u> in your area after dark? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Reference time period: usually.

Read categories to respondent.

1 **... daily?**
2 **... at least once a week?**
3 **... at least once a month?**
4 **... less than once a month?**
5 **... never?**
Don't know
Refusal

PHR_C150 Route edit
IF ((PHR_Q135 = NotWalkAlone) OR
(((PHR_Q135 = ReasonablySafe) OR
(PHR_Q135 = SomewhatUnsafe) OR
(PHR_Q135 = VeryUnsafe) OR
(PHR_Q135 = DONTKNOW)) AND
((PHR_Q140 = OnceAWeek) OR
(PHR_Q140 = OnceAMonth) OR
(PHR_Q140 = LessThenMonth) OR
(PHR_Q140 = Never)))) THEN
Go to PHR_Q150
ELSE *Go to PHR_Q155*

PHR_Q150 **If you felt safer from crime, would you walk alone in your area after dark %more often%?**

1 Yes
2 No
Don't know
Refusal

PHR_Q155   **Is there public transportation in your city or local community?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PHR_Q190*
     Don't know
     Refusal

PHR_Q160   **How often do you use public transportation <u>alone</u> after dark? Is it:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Reference time period: usually.

                        Read categories to respondent.

1   **... daily?**
2   **... at least once a week?**
3   **... at least once a month?**
4   **... less than once a
     month?**
5   **... never?**   *Go to PHR_C180*
     Don't know
     Refusal   *Go to PHR_C180*

PHR_Q170   **While waiting for or using public transportation <u>alone</u> after dark, do you
            feel:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very worried?**
2   **... somewhat worried?**
3   **... not at all worried about your safety from crime?**
     Don't know
     Refusal   *Go to PHR_C180*

PHR_C180   Route edit
            IF ((PHR_Q160 = OnceAWeek) OR
            (PHR_Q160 = OnceAMonth) OR
            (PHR_Q160 = LessThenMonth) OR
            (PHR_Q160 = Never)))) AND

            (((PHR_Q170 = VeryWorried) OR
            (PHR_Q170 = Somewhat) OR
            (PHR_Q170 = DONTKNOW)) THEN
                                                    Go to PHR_Q180
            ELSE   *Go to PHR_Q190*

PHR_Q180   **If you felt safer from crime, would you use public transportation <u>alone</u> after
            dark %more often%?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PHR_Q190   **When <u>alone</u> in your home in the evening or at night, do you feel:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very worried?**
2   **... somewhat worried?**
3   **... not at all worried about your safety from crime?**
4   ... Never alone
       Don't know
       Refusal

PHR_Q200   **In general, how satisfied are you with your personal safety from crime. Are you:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very satisfied?**
2   **... somewhat satisfied?**
3   **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
4   **... very dissatisfied?**
5   **...** No opinion
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{ Perceptions, History and Risk }*

Module: Perceptions: Evenings Out (PEO)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PEO_R110   **The following series of questions refer to <u>evening</u> activities only.**

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

PEO_Q110   **On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to:**

               ... work, attend night classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

               0..31, 95
               Don't know
               Refusal

CHECK_1.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PEO_Q110 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q110 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q110 = 95) OR (PEO_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PEO_Q120   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

               ... go to restaurants, movies or the theatre?

          <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

               0..31, 95
               Don't know
               Refusal

CHECK_1.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PEO_Q120 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q120 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q120 = 95) OR (PEO_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PEO_Q130   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... go to bars or pubs? (including comedy clubs)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PEO_Q130 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q130 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q130 = 95) OR (PEO_Q130 = NONRESPONSE)) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PEO_Q140   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... go out for sports, exercise or recreational activities? (as participant or spectator)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PEO_Q140 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q140 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q140 = 95) OR (PEO_Q140 = NONRESPONSE)) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PEO_Q150   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... shop? (including window shopping)

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.5	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PEO_Q150 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q150 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q150 = 95) OR (PEO_Q150 = NONRESPONSE)) **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PEO_Q160   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... visit relatives or friends in their <u>homes</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.6   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(((PEO_Q160 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q160 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q160 = 95) OR (PEO_Q160 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

PEO_Q170   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... go to casinos or bingos?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.7   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(((PEO_Q170 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q170 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q170 = 95) OR (PEO_Q170 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

PEO_Q180   On average, how many times a month do you go out during the <u>evening</u> to:

... do other evening activities not already mentioned?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter <95>. If the respondent says "Never" enter <0>. If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

0..31, 95
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_1.8   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(((PEO_Q180 >= 0) AND (PEO_Q180 <= 31)) OR (PEO_Q180 = 95) OR (PEO_Q180 = NONRESPONSE))
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module   *{ Perceptions: Evenings Out }*

Module: Perceptions: Local Police (PLP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PLP_R110   **The next questions deal with your perceptions about the work that is being carried out by your local police force.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PLP_Q110   **Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

... of enforcing the laws?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PLP_Q120   Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of promptly responding to calls?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PLP_Q130   Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of being approachable and easy to talk to?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PLP_Q140   Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PLP_Q150   Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of ensuring the safety of the citizens in your area?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PLP_Q160 Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

    ... of treating people fairly?

  INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

        Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

  1 Good job
  2 Average job
  3 Poor job
    Don't know
    Refusal

PLP_Q180 **How much confidence do you have in the police? Is it:**

  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

        Exclude security guards, fire marshalls, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

  1 **...a great deal of confidence?**
  2 **...quite a lot of confidence?**
  3 **...not very much confidence?**
  4 **...no confidence at all?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{ Perceptions: Local Police }*

Module: Perceptions: Criminal Courts (PCC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

?PCC_Q110   **Now I would like to ask similar questions about the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

... of providing justice quickly?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

Exclude family and traffic courts.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
       Don't know
       Refusal

?PCC_Q120   Now I would like to ask similar questions about the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of helping the victim?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

Exclude family and traffic courts.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
       Don't know
       Refusal

?PCC_Q130   Now I would like to ask similar questions about the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of determining whether the accused or the person charged is guilty or not?

INTERVIEWER: "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

                      <u>Exclude</u> family and traffic courts

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

?PCC_Q140   Now I would like to ask similar questions about the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of ensuring a fair trial for the accused?

INTERVIEWER: "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

                      <u>Exclude</u> family and traffic courts.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
      Don't know
      Refusal

PCC_Q145   **How much confidence do you have in the justice system and courts? Is it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **...a great deal of confidence?**
2   **...quite a lot of confidence?**
3   **...not very much confidence?**
4   **...no confidence at all?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

PCC_Q150   **In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts are too severe, about right or not severe enough?**

INTERVIEWER: "Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

Exclude family and traffic courts.

1   Too severe
2   About right
3   Not severe enough
     Don't know
     Refusal

?PCC_Q160   **Have you ever had contact with the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts?**

INTERVIEWER: "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> Courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

Exclude family and traffic courts.

Contact with a criminal court may have been for any reason. Respondents may have had contact with a criminal court because they, their friends or family members were charged with a crime, were witnesses to a crime or were victims of a crime. Contact could also be in the form of jury duty.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Perceptions: Criminal Courts }*

Module: Perceptions: Prison Parole System (PPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PPP_Q110   **Do you think that the <u>prison system</u> does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

       ... of supervising and controlling prisoners while in prison?

    1   Good job
    2   Average job
    3   Poor job
       Don't know
       Refusal

PPP_Q120   Do you think that the <u>prison system</u> does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

       ... of helping prisoners become law-abiding citizens?

    1   Good job
    2   Average job
    3   Poor job
       Don't know
       Refusal

PPP_Q160   **Do you think that the <u>parole system</u> does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**

       ... of releasing offenders who are not likely to commit another crime?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   The responsibility of the parole system is to decide which prison inmates can serve part of their sentence in the community under supervision and to make sure the conditions of parole are being met. If offenders don't meet parole conditions they can be returned to prison.

    1   Good job
    2   Average job
    3   Poor job
       Don't know
       Refusal

PPP_Q170   Do you think that the <u>parole system</u> does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

... of supervising offenders on parole?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   The responsibility of the parole system is to decide which prison inmates can serve part of their sentence in the community under supervision and to make sure the conditions of parole are being met. If offenders don't meet parole conditions they can be returned to prison.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Perceptions: Prison Parole System }*

Module: Contact with Police (CWP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

CWP_Q110   **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:**

             ... for a public information session?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

CWP_Q120   During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

             ... for a traffic violation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

CWP_Q130   During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

             ... as a victim of a crime?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

CWP_Q140   During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

             ... as a witness to a crime?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

CWP_Q150   During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

... by being arrested?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

CWP_Q160   During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

... for any other reason?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
      Don't know   *Go to end of module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CWP_S160   During the past <u>12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:

... for any other reason?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Perceptions: Contact With Police }*

Section 2: Crime Prevention

Module: Sense of Belonging (SBL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SBL_R100   **Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your neighbourhood.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SBL_Q100   **Would you say that you know most, many, a few or none of the people in your neighbourhood?**

    1   Most of the people in your neighbourhood
    2   Many of the people in your neighbourhood
    3   A few of the people in your neighbourhood
    4   None of the people in your neighbourhood
        Don't know
        Refusal

SBL_Q110   **Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SBL_Q120   **In the past month, have you done a favour for your neighbour or have any of your neighbours done a favour for you?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: baby-sitting, bringing over food, picking up mail, watering plants, shovelling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, and shopping.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Just moved into area
        Don't know
        Refusal

SBL_Q140   **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…very strong?**
2   **…somewhat strong?**
3   **…somewhat weak?**
4   **…very weak?**
5   No opinion
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Sense of Belonging }*

Module: Isolation (ISL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	The number of members (including the respondent) of the household.
piProvince	piProvince	Province of respondent from sample file

Respondents entering module: All respondents

ISL_R010   **Now I want to ask you some questions about contacts you have with your relatives and <u>close</u> friends %<u>who do not live with you</u>%.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Relatives include all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption residing outside of the household. Include aunts, uncles, cousins, and in-laws, etc.

                    Press <1> to continue.

ISL_Q010   **How many relatives and friends do you have who you feel close to**, (that is, who you feel at ease with, can talk to about what is on your mind, or call on for help)?

        0..200
        Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q050*
        Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q050*

ISL_C020   IF (ISL_Q010 = 0) THEN   Go to ISL_Q050
                  ELSE IF (ISL_Q010 = 1) THEN   Go to ISL_Q035
                  ELSE IF (ISL_Q010 = >2) THEN   Go to ISL_Q020

ISL_Q020   **Of these relatives and <u>close</u> friends you feel at ease with, how many live in the same city or local community as you?**

        0..200   *Go to ISL_Q050*
        Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q050*
        Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q050*

CHECK_2.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
             IF ISL_Q020=< ISL_Q010
             **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
             entered. Please return and correct.**

ISL_Q035   **Does your <u>close </u>relative or friend live in the same city or local community
                  as you?**

       1   Yes   *Go to ISL_Q050*
       2   No   *Go to ISL_Q050*
            Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q050*
            Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q050*

ISL_Q050   **Do you know of any community organizations working to prevent crime and
            improve safety in your neighbourhood?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples of community organizations are the Cottage Watch (for
                          rural areas), the Safe Neighbourhood Initiative (SNI), Walk-Safe,
                          Neighbourhood Watch, Block Parents, Community Justice
                          Committees, Citizens on Patrol etc.

       1   Yes
       2   No   *Go to ISL_Q070*
            Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q070*
            Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q070*

ISL_Q060   **In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in any of these
            organizations?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples of community organizations are the Cottage Watch (for
                          rural areas), the Safe Neighbourhood Initiative (SNI), Walk-Safe,
                          Neighbourhood Watch, Block Parents, Community Justice
                          Committees, Citizens on Patrol etc.

       1   Yes
       2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

ISL_Q070   **Do you know of any ethnic or cultural associations or clubs in or near your %city
            or town/community%?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   An "ethnic or cultural association or club" is a group or club which is
                          formed by people who have similar ethnic or cultural origins for the
                          purpose of socializing, carrying on customs and traditions, and/or
                          carrying out other activities which are felt to be important by the
                          members.

       1   Yes
       2   No   *Go to ISL_Q090*
            Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q090*
            Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q090*

ISL_Q080   **In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in any of these organizations?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   An "ethnic or cultural association or club" is a group or club which is formed by people who have similar ethnic or cultural origins for the purpose of socializing, carrying on customs and traditions, and/or carrying out other activities which are felt to be important by the members.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

ISL_Q090   **In your neighbourhood, are there any sports or recreational centres?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to ISL_Q110*
        Don't know   *Go to ISL_Q110*
        Refusal   *Go to ISL_Q110*

ISL_Q100   **In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in any of these centres?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

ISL_Q110   **In your neighbourhood, do you have a %police station or community policing centre/RCMP detachment%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Isolation}*

Module: Protection from Crime (PFC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

PFC_Q110   **Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:**

...changed your routine, activities, or avoided certain people or places?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFC_Q120*
      Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q120*
      Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q120*

PFC_Q115   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFC_Q120   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

... installed new locks or security bars?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFC_Q130*
      Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q130*
      Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q130*

PFC_Q125   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

PFC_Q130   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

... installed burglar alarms or motion detector lights?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFC_Q140*
     Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q140*
     Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q140*

PFC_Q135   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFC_Q140   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

... taken a self-defence course?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFC_Q145   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PFC_Q160   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

... obtained a dog?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFC_Q170*
     Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q170*
     Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q170*

PFC_Q165   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PFC_Q170   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

       ... obtained a gun?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to PFC_Q180*
           Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q180*
           Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q180*

PFC_Q175   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PFC_Q180   Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

       ... changed residence or moved?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to PFC_Q190*
           Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q190*
           Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q190*

PFC_Q185   **Have you done this in the last 12 months?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PFC_Q190   **Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime?**
            Do you routinely:

            ... carry something to defend yourself or to alert other people?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.
            Examples of things to defend yourself or to alert other people are : a
            whistle, a knife, pepper spray, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFC_Q210   Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you
            routinely:

            ... when alone and returning to a parked car, check the back seat for
            intruders before getting into the car?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFC_Q220   Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you
            routinely:

            ... plan your route with safety in mind?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFC_Q230   Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you
            routinely:

            ... stay at home at night because you are afraid to go out alone?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFC_Q260   Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

... lock windows and doors at home?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

PFC_Q280   Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:

…rather than walk, use your car, a taxi or public transportation for your personal safety?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

PFC_ Q290   **Do you do anything else to increase your personal safety, not already mentioned?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PFC_Q310*
    Don't know   *Go to PFC_Q310*
    Refusal   *Go to PFC_Q310*

PFC_S290   Do you do anything else to increase your personal safety, not already mentioned?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

PFC_Q310   **If you were looking for information on crime prevention, how would you find it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11	Ask friends or family	*Go to end of module*
12	Look on the Internet	*Go to end of module*
13	Get it from the Police	*Go to end of module*
14	Read the newspaper, pamphlets or other print sources	*Go to end of module*
15	Contact government office (such as city hall)	*Go to end of module*
16	Through a public institution (such as school or library)	*Go to end of module*
17	Other - Specify	
	Don't know	*Go to end of module*
	Refusal	*Go to end of module*

PFC_S310   If you were looking for information on crime prevention, how would you find it?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Protection From Crime }*

Module: Trust and Reciprocity (TRT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

TRT_R110   **The following questions are about your life in general and how you view other people.**

> INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TRT_Q310   **Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:**

> **…people in your family?**

> 1   Cannot be trusted at all
> 2
> 3
> 4
> 5   Can be trusted a lot
> Don't know
> Refusal

TRT_Q330   Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:

> **…people in your neighbourhood?**

> 1   Cannot be trusted at all
> 2
> 3
> 4
> 5   Can be trusted a lot
> Don't know
> Refusal

TRT_Q390   Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:

…people you work with or go to school with?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2
3
4
5   Can be trusted a lot
6   Don't go to school nor work
     Don't know
     Refusal

TRT_Q400   Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:

…strangers?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2
3
4
5   Can be trusted a lot
     Don't know
     Refusal

TRT_Q430   **How likely do you think it is that your neighbours would call the police if they heard or witnessed what seemed like criminal behaviour in your neighbourhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very likely**
2   **Somewhat likely**
3   **Somewhat unlikely**
4   **Very unlikely**
5   Just moved into the area
     Don't know
     Refusal

TRT_Q540   **If you lost a wallet or purse that contained two hundred dollars, how likely is it to be returned with the money in it, if it was found:**

…by someone who lives close by? Would it be:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **…very likely?**
2   **…somewhat likely?**
3   **…not at all likely?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

TRT_Q570   If you lost a wallet or purse that contained two hundred dollars, how likely is it to
             be returned with the money in it, if it was found:

             …by a complete stranger? Would it be:

             <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

             1   **…very likely?**
             2   **…somewhat likely?**
             3   **…not at all likely?**
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

End of module   *{Trust and Reciprocity}*

Section 3: Criminal Victimization Screening

Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Property (VSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VSP_R110   **The next questions ask about things which may have happened to you during the past 12 months. Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VSP_Q110   **During the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household, such as a window or a fence?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of vandalism to a motor vehicle in question VSV_Q120.

Exclude damage to the halls or elevators or to the outside of an apartment building.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to VSP_D115*
        Don't know   *Go to VSP_D115*
        Refusal   *Go to VSP_D115*

VSP_Q115   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSP_Q115 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q115 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSP_D115	Number of incidents
	Anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.
	IF ((VSP_Q110 = No) OR (VSP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSP_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSP_D115 := 0
	ELSE VSP_D115 := VSP_Q115

VSP_Q120   **%Other than the incident(s) already mentioned, during/During% the past 12 months, did anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Record incidents of assault in question VSA_Q110, threats in question VSA_Q120 and sexual assaults in question VSA_Q130.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSP_D125*
        Don't know   *Go to VSP_D125*
        Refusal   *Go to VSP_D125*

VSP_Q125   **How many times did this happen?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_3.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSP_Q125 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q125 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSP_D125	Number of incidents Anyone take or try to take something from respondent by force or threat of force.
	IF ((VSP_Q120 = No) OR (VSP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSP_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSP_D125 := 0
	ELSE VSP_D125 := VSP_Q125

VSP_Q130   **%Other than the incident(s) already mentioned, during/During% the past 12 months, did anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSP_D135*
        Don't know   *Go to VSP_D135*
        Refusal   *Go to VSP_D135*

VSP_Q135   **How many times did this happen?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_3.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSP_Q135 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q135 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSP_D135	Number of incidents
	Anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.
	IF ((VSP_Q130 = No) OR (VSP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSP_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSP_D135 := 0
	ELSE VSP_D135 := VSP_Q135

VSP_Q140   **%Other than the incident(s) already mentioned, during /During% the past 12 months was anything of yours stolen from outside your home, such as yard furniture?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Record incidents of theft from work, school or other public place in VSP_Q150, theft from hotel, vacation home, cottage or while travelling in VSP_Q160 and motor vehicle theft in question VSV_Q110.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSP_D145*
        Don't know   *Go to VSP_D145*
        Refusal   *Go to VSP_D145*

VSP_Q145   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.4   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
((VSP_Q145 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q145 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)

AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSP_D145   Number of incidents

Anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of
respondent's home, such as yard furniture.

IF ((VSP_Q140 = No) OR
(VSP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(VSP_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   VSP_D145 := 0

ELSE   VSP_D145 := VSP_Q145

VSP_Q150   **%Other than the incident(s) already mentioned, during /During %the past 12
months was anything of yours stolen from your place of work, from school
or from a public place, such as a restaurant?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to ensure property taken was their own personal property and
not property belonging to their work place or school.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to VSP_D155*
Don't know   *Go to VSP_D155*
Refusal   *Go to VSP_D155*

VSP_Q155   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.5   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
((VSP_Q155 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q155 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q155 = NONRESPONSE)

AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSP_D155   Number of incidents

Anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from
school or from a public place, such as a restaurant

IF ((VSP_Q150 = No) OR
(VSP_Q150 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(VSP_Q155 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   VSP_D155 := 0

ELSE   VSP_D155 := VSP_Q155

VSP_Q160   **%Other than the incident(s) already mentioned, during /During %the past 12 months, was anything of yours stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSP_D165*
        Don't know   *Go to VSP_D165*
        Refusal   *Go to VSP_D165*

VSP_Q165   **How many times did this happen?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_3.6	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* *((VSP_Q165 >= 1) AND (VSP_Q165 <= 10)) OR (VSP_Q165 = NONRESPONSE)* **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSP_D165	Number of incidents Anything of respondents stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling. IF ((VSP_Q160 = No) OR (VSP_Q160 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSP_Q165 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSP_D165 := 0 ELSE VSP_D165 := VSP_Q165

End of module   *{ Criminal Victimization Screening Property }*

Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Vehicle (VSV)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VSV_Q100   **During the past 12 months, did you or anyone in your household have a motor vehicle, such as a car, truck or motorcycle?**

    1   Yes   *Go to VSV_Q110*
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to VSV_D115*
        Refusal   *Go to VSV_D115*

VSV_Q101   **Just to confirm: no one in your household, including you, owns or leases a car or another motor vehicle. Is that correct?**

    1   Confirmed: No vehicle in household   *Go to VSV_D115*
    2   Incorrect
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK_3.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
               VSV_Q101= Confirmed
               An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

VSV_Q110   **Other than the incidents already mentioned, during the past 12 months, did anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSV_Q120*
        Don't know   *Go to VSV_Q120*
        Refusal   *Go to VSV_Q120*

VSV_Q115   **How many times did this happen?**

        1..95
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL_3.7   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
             ((VSV_Q115 >= 1) AND (VSV_Q115 <= 10)) OR (VSV_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)

             AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSV_Q120   **%Other than the incidents already mentioned, during/During% the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to VSV_D115*
        Don't know   *Go to VSV_D115*
        Refusal   *Go to VSV_D115*

VSV_Q125   **How many times did this happen?**

      1..95
      Don't know
      Refusal

SIGNAL_3.8	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSV_Q125 >= 1) AND (VSV_Q125 <= 10)) OR (VSV_Q125 = NONRESPONSE) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSV_D115	Number of incidents Steal or try to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio. IF ((VSV_Q100 = No) OR (VSV_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSV_Q110 = No) OR (VSV_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSV_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSV_D115 := 0 ELSE VSV_D115 := VSV_Q115

VSV_D125	Number of incidents Deliberately damage one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires. IF ((VSV_Q100 = No) OR (VSV_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSV_Q120 = No) OR (VSV_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSV_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSV_D125 := 0 ELSE VSV_D125 := VSV_Q125

VSV_Q130   **%Other than the incidents already mentioned, during/During% the past 12 months, did anyone steal or try to steal something else that belonged to you?**

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to VSV_D135*
      Don't know   *Go to VSV_D135*
      Refusal   *Go to VSV_D135*

VSV_Q135   **How many times did this happen?**

      1..95
      Don't know
      Refusal

SIGNAL_3.9	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSV_Q135 >= 1) AND (VSV_Q135 <= 10)) OR (VSV_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSV_D135	Number of incidents	
	Steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you.	
	IF ((VSV_Q130 = No) OR (VSV_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSV_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN	VSV_D135 := 0
	ELSE	VSV_D135 := VSV_Q135

End of module   *{Criminal Victimization Screening Vehicle}*

Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Assault (VSA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piMarStat	Marital Status of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VSA_R110   **Now I'm going to ask you about being attacked in the past 12 months. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot or beaten. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VSA_Q110   **(Excluding incidents already mentioned, and) excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, were you attacked by anyone in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of threats in question VSA_Q120 and sexual assaults in question VSA_Q130.

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to VSA_D115*
     Don't know   *Go to VSA_D115*
     Refusal   *Go to VSA_D115*

VSA_Q115   **How many times did this happen?**

     1..95
     Don't know
     Refusal

SIGNAL_3.10   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSA_Q115 >= 1) AND (VSA_Q115 <= 10)) OR (VSA_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSA_D115   Number of incidents

Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, attacked by anyone in the past 12 months.

IF ((VSA_Q110 = No) OR
(VSA_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(VSA_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   VSA_D115 := 0

ELSE   VSA_D115 := VSA_Q115

VSA_Q120   **%Excluding %the% incident%s% already mentioned, during/During% the past 12 months, did anyone other than a %current/spouse/ common-law partner%% or% %previous spouse or common-law partner% threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of sexual assaults in question VSA_Q130.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to VSA_D125*
     Don't know   *Go to VSA_D125*
     Refusal   *Go to VSA_D125*

VSA_Q125   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.11   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
 ((VSA_Q125 >= 1) AND (VSA_Q125 <= 10)) OR (VSA_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)

AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VSA_D125   Number of incidents

Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, anyone threaten to hit or attack respondent, or threaten respondent with a weapon.

IF ((VSA_Q120 = No) OR
(VSA_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(VSA_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   VSA_D125 := 0

ELSE   VSA_D125 := VSA_Q125

VSA_Q130   **(Excluding incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, has anyone forced you or attempted to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way? This includes acts by family and non-family but excludes acts by current or previous spouses or common-law partners. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSA_D135*
        Don't know   *Go to VSA_D135*
        Refusal   *Go to VSA_D135*

VSA_Q135   **How many times did this happen?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_3.12	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* *((VSA_Q135 >= 1) AND (VSA_Q135 <= 10)) OR (VSA_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)* **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSA_D135   Number of incidents

Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, anyone forced respondent or attempted to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way.

IF ((VSA_Q130 = No) OR
(VSA_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(VSA_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   VSA_D135 := 0

ELSE   VSA_D135 := VSA_Q135

VSA_Q140   **(Apart from what you have told me), during the past 12 months, has anyone ever touched you against your will in any sexual way? By this I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling. Again, please exclude acts by current or previous spouses or common-law partners.**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to VSA_D145*
        Don't know   *Go to VSA_D145*
        Refusal   *Go to VSA_D145*

VSA_Q145   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.13	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VSA_Q145 >= 1) AND (VSA_Q145 <= 10)) OR (VSA_Q145 = NONRESPONSE) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

VSA_D145	Number of incidents Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, someone touched respondent against their will in any sexual way. IF ((VSA_Q140 = No) OR (VSA_Q140 = NONRESPONSE) OR (VSA_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN VSA_D145 := 0 ELSE VSA_D145 := VSA_Q145

End of module   *{Criminal Victimization Screening Assault }*

Module: Criminal Victimization Screening Total (VST)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	piMarStat	Marital Status of respondent.
piHhldDamage	VSP.VSP_D115	Number of incident reports for anyone deliberately damaging or destroying any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.
piTakeByForce	VSP.VSP_D125	Number of incident reports for anyone taking or trying to take something from respondent by force or threat of force
piBreakAndEnt	VSP.VSP_D135	Number of incident reports for anyone illegally breaking into or attempting to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.
piOutsideHhld	VSP.VSP_D145	Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture.
piPropertyStl	VSP.VSP_D155	Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant
piRobberyVaca	VSP.VSP_D165	Number of incident reports for anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling.
piStolenVehic	VSV.VSV_D115	Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio.
piDamageVehic	VSV.VSV_D125	Number of incident reports for deliberately damaging one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires.
piStolenOther	VSV.VSV_D135	Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal anything else that belonged to you.
piPhysicalAtt	VSA.VSA_D115	Number of incident reports for attacks by anyone in the past 12 months, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners,
piThreat	VSA.VSA_D125	Number of incident reports for anyone threatening to hit or attacking respondent, or threatening respondent with a weapon, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months,

piSexualAssal	VSA.VSA_D135	Number of incident reports for anyone forcing respondent or attempting to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way, during the past 12 months.
piUnwantedSex	VSA.VSA_D145	Number of incident reports for someone touching respondent against their will in any sexual way, during the past 12 months.

Respondents entering module: All respondents

VST_Q110   **(Apart from what you have told me), were there any other crimes that happened to you during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police? Again, please exclude acts by current or previous spouses or common law partners.**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude stalking incidents. They will be collected in another section.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to VST_D115*
     Don't know   *Go to VST_D115*
     Refusal   *Go to VST_D115*

VST_Q111   **What were these crimes?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [100]
Don't know
Refusal

VST_Q115   **How many times did this happen?**

1..95
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_3.14	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((VST_Q115 >= 1) AND (VST_Q115 <= 10)) OR (VST_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

VST_D115	Number of incidents	
	Other crimes which happened to the respondent during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police.	
	IF ((VST_Q115 = EMPTY) OR (VST_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN	VST_D115 := 0
	ELSE	VST_D115 := VST_Q115

VST_D200   Total number of incidents reported

VST_D200 :=   (piHhldDamage + piTakeByForce + piBreakAndEnt +
piOutsideHhld + piPropertyStl + piRobberyVaca +
piStolenVehic + piDamageVehic + piStolenOther +
piPhysicalAtt + piThreat + piSexualAssal + piUnwantedSex +
VST_D115)

VST_C200   IF ((VST_D200 >= 1) AND
(VST_D200 <= 1330)) THEN   *Go to VST_Q200*

ELSE   *Go to VST_Q205*

VST_Q200   **I would like to confirm the crimes that you reported and that occurred on
different occasions over the past 12 months. You said you were a victim of:**

^ piHhldDamage incident(s) of household damage (VSP_Q115)
^ piTakeByForce incident(s) of personal property taken by force (VSP_Q125)
^ piBreakAndEnt incident(s) of break and enter (VSP_Q135)
^ piOutsideHhld incident(s) of outside property stolen (VSP_Q145)
**^ piPropertyStl incident(s) of personal property stolen from work, school or a
public place** (VSP_Q155)
**^ piRobberyVaca incident(s) of personal property stolen from hotel, vacation
home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling** (VSP_Q165)
^ piStolenVehic incident(s) of motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle stolen
(VSV_Q115)
^ piDamageVehic incident(s) of deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle
(VSV_Q125)
^ piStolenOther incident(s) of having anything else stolen (VSV_Q135)
^ piPhysicalAtt incident(s) of personal attack(s) (VSA_Q115)
^ piThreat incident(s) of threats being attacked or threatened with a weapon
(VSA_Q125)
^ piSexualAssal incident(s) of unwanted sexual activity (VSA_Q135)
^ piUnwantedSex incident(s) of unwanted touching or grabbing (VSA_Q145)
^VST_Q115 incident(s) of %VST_Q111% (VST_Q115)

INTERVIEWER: If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make
the necessary corrections.

1   Confirmed: Number of crime incidents is correct   *Go to end of module*
2   Incorrect
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK 3.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
VST_Q200 = Confirmed

INVOLVING (VSP.VSP_Q110, VSP.VSP_Q120, VSP.VSP_Q130,
VSP.VSP_Q140, VSP.VSP_Q150, VSP.VSP_Q160, VSV.VSV_Q110,
VSV.VSV_Q120, VSV.VSV_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q110, VSA.VSA_Q120,
VSA.VSA_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q140, VST_Q110)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

VST_Q205   **I need to confirm that you were a victim of no crime in the past 12 months.**

1   Confirmed: No crime incidents in the past 12 months   *Go to end of module*
2   Incorrect
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK 3.3   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
VST_Q205 = Confirmed

INVOLVING (VSP.VSP_Q110, VSP.VSP_Q120, VSP.VSP_Q130,
VSP.VSP_Q140, VSP.VSP_Q150, VSP.VSP_Q160, VSV.VSV_Q110,
VSV.VSV_Q120, VSV.VSV_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q110, VSA.VSA_Q120,
VSA.VSA_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q140, VST_Q110)
An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

End of module   *{Criminal Victimization Screening Total}*

Section 4: Abuse by Current Spouse/Partner

Module: Emotional and Financial Abuse by Spouse/Partner (EFP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q110	Birth year of the respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

EFP_C110   IF((piMarStat = Married) OR   *Go to EFP_R110*
                        (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN
                        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EFP_R110   **Now I would like to ask you about some questions concerning your %spouse/partner%.**

        INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EFP_Q110   **In what year did you start living together?**

        INTERVIEWER: If the couple lived common-law before getting married, ask the respondent when they started living together. We want to know the total length of time that the couple has lived together.

                1920..2009
                Don't know
                Refusal

SIGNAL 4.1   Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below. ((EFP_Q110 >= piBirthYear) OR (EFP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE)) **A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

EFP_C110M   IF ((EFP_Q110 >= 2004) AND
                        (EFP_Q110 <= 2009)) THEN   *Go to EFP_Q110M*

                        ELSE   *Go to EFP_D110M*

EFP_Q110M   **In what month?**

    1   January
    2   February
    3   March
    4   April
    5   May
    6   June
    7   July
    8   August
    9   September
   10   October
   11   November
   12   December
        Don't know
        Refusal

EFP_D110	Number of years of current marriage	*0..90*
	IF (EFP_Q110 = DONTKNOW) THEN	*EFP_D110 := DONTKNOW*
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110 = REFUSAL) THEN	*EFP_D110 := REFUSAL*

	ELSEIF ((EFP_Q110M = RESPONSE) AND (EFP_Q110 = RESPONSE)) THEN
	    IF EFP_Q110M <=
	    SUBSTRING(CSID,3,2) THEN
		EFP_D110 := (2009 - EFP_Q110)

	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110 = 2009) THEN	*EFP_D110 := 0*
	ELSE	*EFP_D110 := (2009- EFP_Q110)*
	ELSEIF (EFP_Q110 = 2009) THEN	*EFP_D110 := 0*
	ELSE	*EFP_D110 := (2009- EFP_Q110)*

EFP_Q210   **I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.**

         Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

         %He/ She% tries to limit your contact with family or friends.

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

EFP_Q220   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% puts you down or calls you names to make you feel bad.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

EFP_Q230   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% is jealous and doesn't want you to talk to other men or women.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

EFP_Q240   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% harms, or threatens to harm, someone close to you.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

EFP_Q250   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% demands to know who you are with and where you are at all times.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

EFP_Q260   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% damages or destroys your possessions or property.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

EFP_Q270   I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their %spouse/partner%. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your %spouse/partner%.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

%He/ She% prevents you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you ask.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your spouse/partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Emotional and Financial Abuse by Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Physical and Sexual Violence by Spouse/Partner (PSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents' spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piYrsMarried	EFP.EFP_D110	Number of years of marriage with current spouse/partner

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

PSP_C110   IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR   *Go to PSP_R110*
                 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN
                 ELSE   *Go to end of module*

PSP_R110   **I'm going to ask ten short questions concerning the serious problem of violence in the home. I'd like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your <u>current</u> %spouse/partner% has done any of the following to you. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

PSP_Q110   **During the past 5 years:**

     ... has your current %spouse/partner% <u>threatened</u> to hit you with %his/her% fist or anything else that could have hurt you?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PSP_Q120   During the past 5 years:

     ... has %he/she% <u>thrown</u> anything at you that could have hurt you?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PSP_Q130   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% pushed, grabbed or shoved you in a way that could have hurt you?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q140   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% slapped you?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q150   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% kicked you, bit you, or hit you with %his/her% fist?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q160   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% hit you with something that could have hurt you?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Do not include hitting with fist.

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q170   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% beaten you?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q180   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% choked you?

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PSP_Q190   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% <u>used</u> or <u>threatened to use</u> a gun or knife on you?

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PSP_Q200   During the past 5 years:

... has %he/she% forced you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down, or hurting you in some way?

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PSP_D200   Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

IF ((PSP_Q110 = yes) OR (PSP_Q120 = yes) OR
(PSP_Q130 = yes) OR (PSP_Q140 = yes) OR
(PSP_Q150 = yes) OR (PSP_Q160 = yes) OR
(PSP_Q170 = yes) OR (PSP_Q180 = yes) OR
(PSP_Q190 = yes) OR (PSP_Q200 = yes)) THEN

                                PSP_D200 := yes

ELSEIF
((PSP_Q110 = no) AND (PSP_Q120 = no) AND
(PSP_Q130 = no) AND (PSP_Q140 = no) AND
(PSP_Q150 = no) AND (PSP_Q160 = no) AND
(PSP_Q170 = no) AND (PSP_Q180 = no) AND
(PSP_Q190 = no) AND (PSP_Q200 = no)) THEN   *PSP_D200 := no*

ELSE   *PSP_D200 := REFUSAL*

PSP_C310   IF (PSP_D200 = yes) THEN   *Go to PSP_Q310*
                  ELSE   *Go to PSP_D340*

PSP_Q310   **You said yes to at least one of the previous 10 questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has %he/she% been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to PSP_Q340*
        Don't know   *Go to PSP_Q340*
        Refusal   *Go to PSP_Q340*

PSP_Q320   **How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?**

    2   Two
    3   Three
    4   Four
    5   Five
    6   Six
    7   Seven
    8   Eight
    9   Nine
    10   Ten
    11   More than ten
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q324   **In what year did these ^PSP_Q320 incidents start to happen?**

    1920..2009
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL 4.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PSP_Q324 >= piBirthYear) OR (PSP_Q324 = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE)) **A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

PSP_C324M   IF ((PSP_Q324 >= 2004) AND
                (PSP_Q324 <= 2009)) THEN   *Go to PSP_Q330*

                ELSE   *Go to PSP_C335A*

PSP_Q330   **How many of these were in the past 12 months?**

    0..995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_4.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PSP_Q330 >=1 AND PSP_Q330 <= 50 OR PSP_Q330=NONRESPONSE))) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CHECK_4.1	((PSP_Q320 = MoreThanTen) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Two) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 2)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Three) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 3)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Four) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 4)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Five) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 5)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Six) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 6)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Seven) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 7)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Eight) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 8)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Nine) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 9)) OR ((PSP_Q320 = Ten) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 10)) OR (PSP_Q320 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP_Q330 = NONRESPONSE)) **A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE RETURN AND CORRECT.**

PSP_C335A   IF ((((PSP_Q110 = Yes) OR (PSP_Q120 = Yes) OR
(PSP_Q130 = Yes) OR (PSP_Q140 = Yes) OR
(PSP_Q150 = Yes) OR (PSP_Q160 = Yes) OR
(PSP_Q170 = Yes) OR (PSP_Q180 = Yes) OR
(PSP_Q190 = Yes)) AND
(PSP_Q200 = Yes)) THEN
   IF ((PSP_Q330 >= 2) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 95))
   THEN   *Go to PSP_Q335*
   ELSEIF
   (PSP_Q330 = 1) THEN   *Go to PSP_Q336*
  ELSE   *Go to PSP_D340*

PSP_Q335   **In how many of these ^PSP_Q330 incidents** (during the past 12 months)**, did %he/she% force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

             0..995
             Don't know
             Refusal

SIGNAL_4.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PSP_Q335 >=1 AND PSP_Q335<= 50 OR PSP_Q335=NONRESPONSE))) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CHECK_4.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PSP_Q335 <= PSP_Q330) OR (PSP_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP_Q335 = NONRESPONSE)) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

PSP_C336   *Go to PSP_Q340*

PSP_Q336 **During this incident** (in the past 12 months)**, did %he/she% force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q340 **When did %this/the most recent% incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter year of most recent incident.

    2004..2009
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_4.5   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(((PSP_Q310 = No) AND ((PSP_Q340 >= 2004) AND (PSP_Q340 <= 2009))) OR
((PSP_Q330 = 0) AND ((PSP_Q340 >= 2004) AND (PSP_Q340 <= 2009)))
OR
(((PSP_Q330 >= 1) AND (PSP_Q330 <= 995)) AND
((PSP_Q340 >= 2009) AND (PSP_Q340 <= 2009)))
OR
(PSP_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSP_Q340 = NONRESPONSE))

A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

PSP_Q340M   When did %this/the most recent% incident of physical or sexual violence happen?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Enter month of most recent incident.

   1   January
   2   February
   3   March
   4   April
   5   May
   6   June
   7   July
   8   August
   9   September
 10   October
 11   November
 12   December
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_D340	Abuse has occured in the past year.	
	IF (PSP_Q340 = DONTKNOW) THEN	*PSP_D340 := DONTKNOW*
	ELSEIF (PSP_Q340 = REFUSAL) THEN	*PSP_D340 := REFUSAL*
	ELSEIF ((2009 - PSP_Q340) >= 2) THEN	*PSP_D340 := no*
	ELSEIF ((2009 - PSP_Q340) = 1) THEN IF (SYSTEM.MONTH >= PSP_Q340M) THEN	*PSP_D340 := no*
	ELSEIF (SYSTEM.MONTH < PSP_Q340M) THEN	*PSP_D340 := yes*
	ELSEIF ((2009 - PSP_Q340) = 0) THEN	*PSP_D340 := yes*
	ELSE	*PSP_D340 := Not applicable*

PSP_C410   IF (PSP_D200 = yes) THEN
                        IF ((piYrsMarried >= 0) AND
                        (piYrsMarried <= 5)) THEN   *Go to PSP_Q410*

                        ELSEIF ((piYrsMarried >= 6) AND
                        (piYrsMarried <= 90)) THEN   *Go to PSP_C430*

              ELSE   *Go to PSP_Q460*

SIGNAL 4.6   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
              IF PSP_Q410 = No THEN

              ((PSP_Q430 = Yes) OR (PSP_Q430 = NONRESPONSE))

              An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm

PSP_Q410   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen before you were married or living common-law?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

PSP_C420   Routing edit
              IF ((PSP_Q310 = no) AND (PSP_Q410 = yes))
              THEN   *Go to PSP_C440*

              ELSE   *Go to PSP_Q420*

PSP_Q420   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen while you were married or living common-law?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_C430   Routing edit
        IF ((PSP_Q310 = no) AND (PSP_Q420 = yes)) THEN   *Go to PSP_C440*

        ELSE   *Go to PSP_Q430*

PSP_Q430   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen while you were temporarily separated?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   No, never separated
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_C430A   IF ((piYrsMarried >= 0) AND (piYrsMarried <= 5))
        THEN   *Go to SIGNAL*

        ELSE   *Go to PSP_C440*

PSP_C430B   IF (PSP_Q410 = no) THEN   *Go to SIGNAL*
        ELSE   *Go to PSP_C440*

PSP_C440   IF (SEX_Q01=Female) THEN   Go to PSP_Q440
        ELSE   Go to PSP_Q460

PSP_Q440   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen while you were pregnant?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to PSP_Q460*
        Don't know   *Go to PSP_Q460*
        Refusal   *Go to PSP_Q460*

PSP_Q450   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents% begin while you were pregnant?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSP_Q460   **In the past 5 years, has your %spouse/partner% ever been physically or sexually violent:**

                 ...towards anyone %else% in the family?

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Family includes all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption residing inside as well as outside of the household.

      1   Yes
      2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

PSP_Q470   In the past 5 years, has your %spouse/partner% ever been physically or sexually violent:

                 ...towards anyone outside of the family?

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Outside of the family includes all persons not related by blood, marriage or adoption residing inside as well as outside of the household.

      1   Yes
      2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of module   *{ Physical and Sexual Abuse by spouse/partner }*

Section 5: Abuse by Ex-Spouse/Ex-partner

Module: Emotional and Financial Abuse by Ex-spouse/Ex-partner (EFX)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

EFX_C110   IF ((piMarStat = widowed) OR
(piMarStat = divorced) OR
(piMarStat = separated)) THEN   *Go to EFX_Q120*

ELSEIF
(((piMarStat = married) OR (piMarStat =
Commonlaw) OR (piMarStat = single)) AND
(CMR_Q120 = yes)) THEN   *Go to EFX_Q120*

ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EFX_Q120   **In the past 5 years, have you had any contact with a previous spouse or common-law partner?**

INTERVIEWER: Contact includes receiving letters or telephone calls.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

EFX_C144   IF (piMarStat = widowed) AND
(EFX_Q120 = Yes) THEN   *Go to EFX_C210*

ELSEIF EFX_Q120 = Yes THEN   *Go to EFX_Q144*

ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EFX_Q144   **Did you and your ex-spouse(s)/ex-common-law partner(s) have any children together who are presently under the age of 18?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to EFX_C210*
Don't know   *Go to EFX_C210*
Refusal   *Go to EFX_C210*

EFX_Q145 **How many children did you have together** (with your ex-spouse(s)/ex-common-law partner(s))**, who are presently under the age of 18?**

INTERVIEWER: Count all the children (presently under the age of 18) that the respondent had with all their ex-spouses/ex-common-law partners if applicable.

1..19
Don't know
Refusal

EFX_Q146 **What is %this child's/the children's% principal residence?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Respondent's home
12 Ex-spouse/ex-common-law partner's home   *Go to EFX_Q148*
13 About the same amount of time at both parent's homes *Go to EFX_C210*
14 Somewhere else
Don't know   *Go to EFX_C210*
Refusal   *Go to EFX_C210*

EFX_Q147 **How often does your ex-spouse(s)/ex-common-law partner(s) see %this child/these children%?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 At least once a week
12 At least once every 2 weeks
13 At least once a month
14 A few times a year
15 At least once a year
16 Doesn't see the child but calls and/or sends letters, cards, gifts, etc.
17 Has no contact with the child
Don't know
Refusal

EFX_C148 IF (SomewhereElse IN EFX_Q146) THEN   *Go to EFX_Q148*
ELSE   Go to EFX_C210

EFX_Q148   **How often do you see %this child/these children%?**

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

    11   At least once a week
    12   At least once every 2 weeks
    13   At least once a month
    14   A few times a year
    15   At least once a year
    16   Doesn't see the child but calls and/or sends letters, cards, gifts, etc.
    17   Has no contact with the child.
          Don't know
          Refusal

EFX_C210   IF ((piMarStat = single) OR
          (piMarStat = widowed) OR
          (piMarStat = divorced) OR
          (piMarStat = separated)) THEN   *Go to EFX_R210A*

          ELSEIF
          ((piMarStat = married) OR
          (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to EFX_R210B*

EFX_R210A   **I'm going to read a list of statements that some people
have used to describe their <u>previous </u>spouse/partner.**   *Go to EFX_Q210*

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

EFX_R210B   **Now I'd like to read a list of statements that may apply to your <u>previous</u>
spouse/partner.**

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

EFX_Q210   **I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-
spouse/ex-partner.**

      Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

      He(She) tried to limit your contact with family or friends.

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

EFX_Q220   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) put you down or called you names to make you feel bad.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

EFX_Q230   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) was jealous and didn't want you to talk to other men or women.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

EFX_Q240   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) harmed, or threatened to harm, someone close to you.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

  1   Yes
  2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

EFX_Q250   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) demanded to know who you were with and where you were at all times.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

EFX_Q260   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) damaged or destroyed your possessions or property.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

EFX_Q270   I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse/ ex-partner.

Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

He(She) prevented you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you asked.

INTERVIEWER: (Does this statement describe your ex-spouse/ex-partner?)

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Emotional and Financial Abuse by Ex-Spouse/Ex-partner }*

Module: Physical and Sexual Violence by Ex-Spouse/Ex-Partner (PSX)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piPrevContact	EFX.EFX_D140	Contact with any previous spouse/partner in the last 5 years
piYrsMarried	EFP.EFP_D110	Total length of time (years) that the couple has lived together

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had contact with any previous spouse/partner in the last 5 years

PSX_C110   IF piPrevContact = Yes THEN
                        IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
                        (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to PSX_R110B*

                        ELSE   *Go to PSX_R110A*

                  ELSE   *Go to end of module*

PSX_R110A   **It is important to hear from people themselves if we**
                   are to understand the serious problem of violence in
                   the home. I'm going to ask ten short questions and I'd
                   like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your <u>previous</u>
                   spouse/partner did any of the following to you. Your
                   responses are important whether or not you have had
                   any of these experiences. Please remember that all
                   information provided is strictly confidential.   *Go to PSX_Q110*

         <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

PSX_R110B   **The following ten short questions refer to your <u>previous</u> spouse/partner. I'd**
                   like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your <u>previous</u> spouse/partner did
                   any of the following to you. Again, your responses are important whether
                   or not you have had any of these experiences. Please remember that all
                   information provided is strictly confidential.

         <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

PSX_Q110   **During the past 5 years:**

            ... did your <u>previous</u> spouse/partner <u>threaten</u> to hit you with his(her) fist or anything else that could have hurt you?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PSX_Q120   During the past 5 years:

            ... did he(she) <u>throw</u> anything at you that could have hurt you?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PSX_Q130   During the past 5 years:

            ... did he(she) push, grab or shove you in a way that could have hurt you?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PSX_Q140   During the past 5 years:

            ... did he(she) slap you?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PSX_Q150   During the past 5 years:

            ... did he(she) kick you, bite you or hit you with his(her) fist?

            1   Yes
            2   No
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

PSX_Q160   During the past 5 years:

... did he(she) hit you with something that could have hurt you?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Do not include hitting with fist.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PSX_Q170   During the past 5 years:

... did he(she) beat you?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PSX_Q180   During the past 5 years:

... did he(she) choke you?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PSX_Q190   During the past 5 years:

... did he(she) <u>use</u> or <u>threaten to use</u> a gun or knife on you?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PSX_Q200   During the past 5 years:

... did he(she) force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PSX_D200	Respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years.
	IF ((PSX_Q110 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q120 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q130 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q140 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q150 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q160 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q170 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q180 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q190 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q200 = Yes)) THEN *PSX_D200 := Yes*
	ELSEIF ((PSX_Q110 = No) AND (PSX_Q120 = No) AND (PSX_Q130 = No) AND (PSX_Q140 = No) AND (PSX_Q150 = No) AND (PSX_Q160 = No) AND (PSX_Q170 = No) AND (PSX_Q180 = No) AND (PSX_Q190 = No) AND (PSX_Q200 = No)) THEN
	PSX_D200 := No
	ELSE *PSX_D200 := REFUSAL*

PSX_C310   IF (PSX_D200 = yes) THEN   *Go to PSX_Q310*
            ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q450*

PSX_Q310   **You said yes to at least one of the previous 10 questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has he(she) been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to PSX_C330*
     Don't know   *Go to PSX_C330*
     Refusal   *Go to PSX_C330*

PSX_Q320   **How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?**

2   Two
3   Three
4   Four
5   Five
6   Six
7   Seven
8   Eight
9   Nine
10   Ten
11   More than ten
     Don't know
     Refusal

PSX_Q324 **In what year did these ^PSX_Q320 incidents start to happen?**

1920..2009
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_5.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PSX_Q324 >= piBirthYear) OR (PSX_Q324 = NONRESPONSE) OR (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE)) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

PSX_C330 IF (PSX_Q310 = yes) THEN   *Go to PSX_Q330*
          ELSE   *Go to PSX_D340*

PSX_Q330 **How many of these were in the past 12 months?**

0..995
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_5.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PSX_Q330 >=1 AND PSX_Q330 <= 50 OR PSX_Q330=NONRESPONSE))) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CHECK 5.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PSX_Q320 = MoreThanTen) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Two) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 2)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Three) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 3)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Four) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 4)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Five) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 5)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Six) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 6)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Seven) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 7)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Eight) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 8)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Nine) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 9)) OR ((PSX_Q320 = Ten) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 10)) OR (PSX_Q320 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX_Q330 = NONRESPONSE)) **A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE RETURN AND CORRECT.**

PSX_C335   IF (((PSX_Q110 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q120 = Yes) OR
(PSX_Q130 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q140 = Yes) OR
(PSX_Q150 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q160 = Yes) OR
(PSX_Q170 = Yes) OR (PSX_Q180 = Yes) OR
(PSX_Q190 = Yes))
AND
(PSX_Q200 = Yes)) THEN
    IF ((PSX_Q330 >= 2) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 995))
    THEN   *Go to PSX_Q335*

    ELSEIF
    (PSX_Q330 = 1) THEN   *Go to PSX_Q336*

    ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q340*

PSX_Q335   **In how many of these ^PSX_Q330 incidents** (during the past 12 months), **did he(she) force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

    0..995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_5.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PSX_Q335 >=1 AND PSX_Q335 <= 50 OR PSX_Q335=NONRESPONSE))) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

CHECK_5.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PSX_Q335 <= PSX_Q330) OR (PSX_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX_Q335 = NONRESPONSE)) **A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE RETURN AND CORRECT.**

PSX_C336   *Go to PSX_Q340*

PSX_Q336   **During this incident** (in the past 12 months)**, did he(she) force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PSX_Q340   **When did %this/the most recent% incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year of most recent incident.

2004..2009
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_5.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*

Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.
((PSX_Q310 = No) AND ((PSX_Q340 >= 2004) AND (PSX_Q340 <= 2009)))
OR
((PSX_Q330 = 0) AND ((PSX_Q340 >= 2004) AND (PSX_Q340 <= 2009))) OR
(((PSX_Q330 >= 1) AND (PSX_Q330 <= 995)) AND
((PSX_Q340 >= 2009) AND (PSX_Q340 <= 2009))) OR
(PSX_Q330 = NONRESPONSE) OR (PSX_Q340 = NONRESPONSE))

A RESPONSE INCONSISTENT WITH A RESPONSE TO A PREVIOUS QUESTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

PSX_Q340M   When did %this/the most recent% incident of physical or sexual violence happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter month of most recent incident.

1   January
2   February
3   March
4   April
5   May
6   June
7   July
8   August
9   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
Don't know
Refusal

PSX_D340   Abuse has occured in the past year.

IF (PSX_Q340 = DONTKNOW) THEN   *PSX_D340 :=*
                                                                        DONTKNOW
ELSEIF (PSX_Q340 = REFUSAL) THEN   *PSX_D340 := REFUSAL*
ELSEIF ((2009 - PSX_Q340) >= 2) THEN   *PSX_D340 := no*

ELSEIF ((2009 - PSX_Q340) = 1) THEN
    IF (SYSTEM.MONTH >= PSX_Q340M) THEN
                                                                        PSX_D340 := no

    ELSEIF (SYSTEM.MONTH < PSX_Q340M)
    THEN   *PSX_D340 := yes*

ELSEIF ((2009 - PSX_Q340) = 0) THEN   *PSX_D340 := yes*

PSX_C410   IF (EFP_D110 >= 6) THEN   *Go to PSX_C420*
            ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q410*

PSX_Q410   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen while
            you were living together?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

PSX_C420   IF (SEX_Q01=Female) THEN   *Go to PSX_Q420*
            ELSE   *Go to PSX_C430*

PSX_Q420   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen while
            you were pregnant?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to PSX_C430*
            Don't know   *Go to PSX_C430*
            Refusal   *Go to PSX_C430*

PSX_Q425   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents% begin while you were pregnant?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

PSX_C430   Routing edit
                IF ((PSX_Q310 = no) AND (PSX_Q410 = yes))
                THEN   *Go to PSX_Q450*

                ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q430*

PSX_Q430   **Did %this incident/any of these incidents%** (in the past 5 years) **happen after
            you split up?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
        3   Did not separate, spouse/
            partner died
            Don't know
            Refusal

PSX_C435   Routing edit
                IF (PSX_Q430 = yes) THEN   *Go to PSX_Q435*

                ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q450*

PSX_Q435   **How long were you separated when the violence occurred?**

1   Less than 1 week
2   1 week to less than 1 month
3   1 to 6 months
4   More than 6 months
     Don't know
     Refusal

PSX_C440   IF PSX_Q410 = Yes THEN   *Go to PSX_Q440*

                ELSE   *Go to PSX_Q450*

PSX_Q440   **Do you think it increased after you split up** (in frequency or intensity)**?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PSX_Q450   **In the past 5 years, has he(she) ever been physically or sexually violent:**

            ...towards anyone %else% in the family?

    INTERVIEWER: Family includes all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption
                        residing inside as well as outside of the household.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

PSX_Q460   In the past 5 years, has he(she) ever been physically or sexually violent:

            ..towards anyone outside of the family?

    INTERVIEWER: Outside of the family includes all persons not related by blood,
                        marriage or adoption residing inside as well as outside of the
                        household.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Physical and Sexual Violence by Ex-Spouse/Ex-Partner }*

Section 6: Spousal/Partner Abuse Report

Module: Spousal/Partner Abuse - Injuries (SAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piMoreOccasin	PSP.PSP_Q310	More than one violent occasion in the past 5 years
piDifferTimes	PSP.PSP_Q320	Number of violent occasions in the past 5 years
piTimesPastYr	PSP.PSP_Q330	Number of violent occasions in the past year
piYrLastAbuse	PSP.PSP_Q340	Year of most recent incident
PyYrLastAbuse	PSP.PSP_D340	Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in in the past year.
piNumRespChld	piNumRespChld	Number of respondent's children living in the household
piProvince	piProvince	Province or territory of respondent on sample file

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years

SAI_C110   IF (piPartnAbuse = Yes) THEN   *Go to SAI_R110*
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SAI_R110   **You said that during the past 5 years your %spouse/partner% was violent.**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

SAI_Q110   **During %this incident were you/any of these incidents were you ever%, physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones, etc.?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to SAI_D120*
          Don't know   *Go to SAI_D120*
          Refusal   *Go to SAI_D120*

SAI_Q111 **What were your injuries? Were they:**

... bruises?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q112 What were your injuries? Were they:

... cuts/scratches/burns, etc.?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q113 What were your injuries? Were they:

... fractures or broken bones?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_C115   IF (piPartnGender = Female) THEN   *Go to SAI_Q115*
           ELSE   *Go to SAI_Q116*

SAI_Q115 What were your injuries? Were they:

... miscarriage?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q116 What were your injuries? Were they:

... internal injuries?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q117   What were your injuries? Were they:

... any other type of injury?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to SAI_D120*
        Don't know   *Go to SAI_D120*
        Refusal   *Go to SAI_D120*

SAI_Q118   **What type?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

     STRING [50]
     Don't know
     Refusal

SAI_D120   Routing edit

IF (piTimesPastYr = REFUSAL) THEN   *SAI_D120:= Yes*

ELSEIF
((piMoreOccasin = No)
OR
((piTimesPastYr = 0) OR (piTimesPastYr = EMPTY))
OR
((piDifferTimes = RESPONSE) AND
(piTimesPastYr = RESPONSE) AND
(piDifferTimes = piTimesPastYr))) THEN   *SAI_D120:=No*

ELSE   *SAI_D120:= Yes*

SAI_C120   IF ((SAI_Q110 = Yes) AND
         (SAI_D120 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SAI_Q120*

         ELSE   *Go to SAI_C130*

SAI_Q120   **Did any of these incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_C130   IF (SAI_Q110 = Yes) THEN   *Go to SAI_Q130*
         ELSE   *Go to SAI_Q150*

SAI_Q130   **During the past 5 years, did you ever recieve any medical attention at a %hospital/hospital or health centre% as a result of the violence?**

     INTERVIEWER: Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q140*
         Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q140*
         Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q140*

SAI_Q132   **Did you stay in %hospital/hospital or health centre% overnight?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q150*
         Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q150*
         Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q150*

SAI_Q135   **For how many nights?**

    1..995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_6.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
        (((SAI_Q135 >= 1) AND (SAI_Q135 <= 30)) OR (SAI_Q135 = NONRESPONSE))

AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

SAI_C135   *Go to SAI_Q150*

SAI_Q140   **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?**

     INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SAI_Q150   **As a result of the violence %and excluding any time you spent in the %hospital/hospital or health centre%%, did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day?**

    INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

                              Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q160*
        Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q160*
        Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q160*

SAI_Q155   **For how many days?**

    INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.

    1..995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_6.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
    (((SAI_Q155 >= 1) AND (SAI_Q155 <= 30)) OR (SAI_Q155 = NONRESPONSE))

    AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

SAI_Q160   **During the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you %other than the time you spent in the %hospital/hospital or health centre% and at home in bed%?**

    INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q170   **During %this incident/these incidents% was your %spouse/partner% drinking?**

    INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Does not drink
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q180   **During the past 5 years, was anyone else ever harmed or threatened during %this incident/these incidents%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q210*
        Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q210*

SAI_Q185   **How many persons?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_6.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((SAI_Q185 >= 1) AND (SAI_Q185 <= 10)) OR (SAI_Q185 = NONRESPONSE))
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

SAI_Q190   **Was this person** (who was harmed or threatened)**/Were any of these people** (who were harmed or threatened)**% under 15 years of age?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q210*
        Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q210*

SAI_Q195   **How many persons?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_6.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((SAI_Q195 >= 1) AND (SAI_Q195 <= 10)) OR (SAI_Q195 = NONRESPONSE))
	AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

SAI_C210	IF ((piNumRespChld >= 1) AND (piNumRespChld <= 19)) THEN	*Go to SAI_Q210*
	Else	*Go to SAI_Q220*

SAI_Q210   **Did any of your children see or hear %this incident/any of these incidents%?**

    1   Yes/think so
    2   No/don't think so
    3   No children at the time
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q220   **During the past 5 years, did you ever fear that your life was in danger because of your %spouse's/partner's% violent or threatening behaviour?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q230   **During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation, through a civil or criminal court %or a provincial compensation program%, because of the violence?**

    INTERVIEWER: Compensation may not be available in all cases.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SAI_Q240*
        Don't know   *Go to SAI_Q240*
        Refusal   *Go to SAI_Q240*

SAI_Q235   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Not yet resolved
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q240   **Did the police ever find out about the violence in any way?**

    INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or the respondent's %spouse/partner% or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was reported to the police.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_D250   Derived variable
IF ((piMoreOccasin = No) AND (PyYrLastAbuse = Yes)
AND
((piYrLastAbuse = RESPONSE) OR
(piYrLastAbuse = NONRESPONSE)))
OR
((piDifferTimes = RESPONSE) AND
(piTimesPastYr = RESPONSE) AND
(piDifferTimes = piTimesPastYr))) THEN   *SAI_D250 := No*

        ELSE   *SAI_D250 := Yes*

SAI_C250   IF ((SAI_Q240 = Yes) AND (SAI_D250 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SAI_Q250*

        ELSE   *Go to SAI_C260*

SAI_Q250   **Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_C260   IF (SAI_Q240 = Yes) THEN   *Go to SAI_Q260*

        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SAI_Q260   **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way -
        enter <Respondent>.

    1   Respondent
    2   Some other way
        Don't know
        Refusal

SAI_Q265   **How many times was %he/she% violent toward you before the police learned about it?**

         1   One
         2   Two
         3   Three
         4   Four
         5   Five
         6   Six
         7   Seven
         8   Eight
         9   Nine
         10   Ten
         11   More than ten
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Abuse - Injuries }*

Module: Spousal/Partner Abuse - Report to Police (SRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piViolMoreThn	PSP.PSP_Q310	Partner has been violent on more than one occasion in the past 5 years
piPolKnew_S	SAI.SAI_Q240	Police found out about the violence
piPolLearn_S	SAI.SAI_Q260	Police learned about violence from the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

SRP_C110   IF piPartnAbuse = Yes THEN
                         IF (piPolLearn_S = Respondent)   *Go to SRP_Q110*
                         THEN
                         ELSE   *Go to SRP_C210*

              ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SRP_Q110   **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:**

              ... to stop the violence or receive protection?

        1   Yes
        2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal

SRP_Q120   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

              ... to arrest and punish your %spouse/partner%?

        1   Yes
        2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal

SRP_Q130   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_Q140   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

... on the recommendation of someone else?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_C210   IF ((piPolKnew_S = Yes) AND (piPolLearn_S =   *Go to SRP_Q210*
            RESPONSE))THEN

            ELSE   *Go to SRP_C310*

SRP_Q210   **What action did the police take? Did they:**

            ... visit the scene?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_Q220   What action did the police take? Did they**:**

            ... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_Q230   What action did the police take? Did they

            ... give a warning to your %spouse/partner%?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_Q240   What action did the police take? Did they

              ... take your %spouse/partner% away?

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

SRP_Q250   What action did the police take? Did they

              ... arrest or lay charges against your %spouse/partner%?

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

SRP_Q260   What action did the police take? Did they

              ... take any other action?

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to SRP_C310*
           Don't know   *Go to SRP_C310*
           Refusal   *Go to SRP_C310*

SRP_S260   What action did the police take? Did they

              ... take any other action?

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify

           STRING [50]
           Don't know
           Refusal

SRP_C310   IF ((((piPolKnew_S = Yes) AND
             (piPolLearn_S = RESPONSE))
             OR (piPolKnew_S = No))THEN   *Go to SRP_Q310*
             ELSE   *Go to SRP_C410*

?SRP_Q310 **Was there ever any kind of restraining order or protective order against your %spouse/partner%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Don't know   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Refusal   *Go to SRP_C360*

?SRP_Q320 **Do you know if you got the restraining order or protective order through a family law process (a divorce lawyer for example) or through the criminal justice system?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For example, contacting the police and applying for an Emergency Protection Order (EPO).

    1   Family law (Civil court)
    2   Criminal Justice System (Criminal Court)
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_Q330 **Was the restraining or protective order violated?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Don't know   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Refusal   *Go to SRP_C360*

SRP_Q340 **Did you report this violation to the police?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Don't know   *Go to SRP_C360*
         Refusal   *Go to SRP_C360*

SRP_Q350 **Did the police lay charges against this person for this violation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SRP_C360   IF (piPolKnew_S = Yes) THEN   *Go to SRP_Q360*
            ELSE   *Go to SRP_C410*

SRP_Q360   **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **... very satisfied?**
    2   **... somewhat satisfied?**
    3   **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
    4   **... very dissatisfied?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q370   **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

    11   Remove spouse/ partner from the house
    12   Charge/arrest spouse/ partner
    13   Respond more quickly
    14   Refer/take you to a support service
    15   Relocate you
    16   Take you to hospital
    17   Be more supportive/sympathetic
    18   Other - Specify
    95   No/nothing
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_D370   Edit for CHECK

    IF ((OutOfHouse IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (ArrestPerson IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (RespondQuickly IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (SupportService IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (Relocate IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (Hospital IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (MoreSupportive IN SRP_Q370) OR
    (OtherSpec IN SRP_Q370)) THEN   *SRP_D370 := Yes*

    ELSE   *SRP_D370 := No*

CHECK_6.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
    (((SRP_D370 = Yes) AND (NOT(Nothing IN SRP_Q370))) OR
    ((SRP_D370 = No) AND (Nothing IN SRP_Q370)) OR (SRP_Q370 =
    NONRESPONSE))

    YOU CANNOT SELECT 'NO/NOTHING' AND ANOTHER CATEGORY.
    PLEASE RETURN AND CORRECT.

SRP_C370   IF (OtherSpec IN SRP_Q370) THEN   *Go to SRP_S370*
    ELSE   *Go to SRP_C380*

SRP_S370   Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_C380   IF (piViolMoreThn = Yes) THEN   *Go to SRP_Q380*

        ELSE   *Go to SRP_C410*

SRP_Q380   **After the police were involved, did your %spouse's/partner's% violent or threatening behaviour towards you:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent

    1   **... increase?**
    2   **... decrease or stop?**
    3   **... stay the same?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_C410   IF piPolKnew_S = No THEN   *Go to SRP_Q410*

        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SRP_Q410   **I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**

    ... because it was dealt with another way?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples: left spouse/ partner, reported to another official, private matter that I took care of myself, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q420   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because of fear of your %spouse/partner%?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_Q430   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the police couldn't do anything about it?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_Q440   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the police wouldn't help?

INTERVIEWER: Examples: wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't believe, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_Q450   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want to get involved with police?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_Q460   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want your %spouse/partner% arrested or jailed?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q470   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the incident was a personal matter that didn't concern the police?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q480   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you have little or no confidence in the criminal justice system?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q490   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want anyone to find out about it?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples: shame, embarrassment

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q500   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRP_Q510   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because it was not important enough?

INTERVIEWER: Examples: minor crime, no intended harm, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_Q520   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

SRP_D520	Number of reasons for not contacting police.	
	IF (SRP_Q410 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q420 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q430 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q440 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q450 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q460 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q470 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q480 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q490 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q500 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q510 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (SRP_Q520 = Yes) THEN	*SRP_D520 := SRP_D520 + 1*

SRP_C520   IF (SRP_Q520 = Yes) THEN   *Go to SRP_S520*

            ELSE   *Go to SRP_C530*

SRP_S520   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

            ... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

SRP_C530   IF ((SRP_D520 >= 2) AND (SRP_D520 <= 12))
             THEN   *Go to SRP_Q530*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SRP_Q530   **What was the main reason?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Reason(s) reported by the respondent for not contacting police.

    Select <1>   If main reason is: Dealt with another way
    Select <2>   If main reason is: Fear of spouse/partner
    Select <3>   If main reason is: Police couldn't do anything
    Select <4>   If main reason is: Police wouldn't help
    Select <5>   If main reason is: Didn't want to get involved with police
    Select <6>   If main reason is: Didn't want spouse/partner arrested or jailed
    Select <7>   If main reason is: Personal matter that didn't concern the police
    Select <8>   If main reason is: Little or no confidence in the criminal justice system
    Select <9>   If main reason is: Didn't want anyone to find out about it
    Select <10>   If main reason is: Fear of publicity/media coverage
    Select <11>   If main reason is: Not important enough to respondent
    Select <12>   If main reason is: %SRP_S520%
                                           Don't know
                                           Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Abuse – Report to Police }*

Module: Spousal/Partner Abuse – Talk to Anyone About the Incident (STA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years

STA_C110   IF (piPartnAbuse = Yes) THEN   *Go to STA_Q110*

                      ELSE   *Go to end of module*

STA_Q110   **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:**

                      ... family?

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

STA_Q120   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

                      ... a friend or neighbour?

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

STA_Q130   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

                      ... a co-worker?

         1   Yes
         2   No
               Don't know
               Refusal

STA_Q140   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

... a doctor or nurse?

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

STA_Q150   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

... a lawyer?

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

STA_Q160   Other than the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents% such as:

...a priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

  1   Yes
  2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

STA_Q180   **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

  1   Yes, the police   *Go to end of module*
  2   Yes, someone else
  3   No   *Go to end of module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of module*

STA_Q181   **Who was this person?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

     STRING [50]
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Abuse – Talk to Anyone About the Incident }*

Module: Spousal/Partner Abuse – Contact with Services (SCS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piRoutingEdit	SAI.SAI_D250	Routing variable

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received abuse from a spouse/partner in the last 5 years

SCS_C110   IF (piPartnAbuse = Yes) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q110*

                    ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SCS_Q110   **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:**

                    ... a crisis centre or crisis line?

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

SCS_C115   IF ((SCS_Q110 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q115*

                     ELSE   *Go to SCS_Q120*

SCS_Q115   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

SCS_Q120   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... another counsellor or psychologist?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C125   IF ((SCS_Q120 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to*
                                                                         SCS_Q125
            ELSE   *Go to*
                                                                         SCS_Q130

SCS_Q125   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_Q130   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a community centre%, CLSC% or family centre?

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C135   IF ((SCS_Q130 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q135*
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_C140*

SCS_Q135   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C140   IF (piRespGender = Female) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q140*
            ELSEIF (piRespGender = Male) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q160*

SCS_Q140   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a shelter or transition house?

   1   Yes
   2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

SCS_C145   IF ((SCS_Q140 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes))   *Go to SCS_Q145*
            THEN
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_Q150*

SCS_Q145   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

SCS_Q150   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a women's centre?

   1   Yes
   2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

SCS_C155   IF ((SCS_Q150 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q155*
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_C170*

SCS_Q155   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

   1   Yes   *Go to SCS_C170*
   2   No   *Go to SCS_C170*
      Don't know   *Go to SCS_C170*
      Refusal   *Go to SCS_C170*

SCS_Q160   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a men's centre or men's support group?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C165   IF ((SCS_Q160 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q165*
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_C170*

SCS_Q165   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C170   IF ((piRespAge >= 65) AND   *Go to SCS_Q170*
            (piRespAge <= 120)) THEN
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_Q180*

SCS_Q170   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a seniors' centre?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

SCS_C175   IF ((SCS_Q170 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q175*
            ELSE   *Go to SCS_Q180*

SCS_Q175   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

?SCS_Q180   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

... victim services or victim witness assistance programs?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Victim services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime.

See help screen for examples and notes per province.

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

SCS_C185   IF ((SCS_Q180 = Yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = Yes)) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q185*
          ELSE   *Go to SCS_C190A*

SCS_Q185   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

SCS_C190A   Routing edit
IF (((piRespGender = Female) AND
((piRespAge >= 15) AND (piRespAge <= 64)) AND
(SCS_Q110 = No) AND (SCS_Q120 = No) AND
(SCS_Q130 = No) AND (SCS_Q140 = No) AND
(SCS_Q150 = No) AND (SCS_Q180 = No)) OR

((piRespGender = Female) AND
((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120)) AND
(SCS_Q110 = No) AND (SCS_Q120 = No) AND
(SCS_Q130 = No) AND (SCS_Q140 = No) AND
(SCS_Q150 = No) AND (SCS_Q170 = No) AND
(SCS_Q180 = No)) OR

((piRespGender = Male) AND
((piRespAge >= 15) AND (piRespAge <= 64)) AND
(SCS_Q110 = No) AND (SCS_Q120 = No) AND
(SCS_Q130 = No) AND (SCS_Q160 = No) AND
(SCS_Q180 = No)) OR

((piRespGender = Male) AND
((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120)) AND
(SCS_Q110 = No) AND (SCS_Q120 = No) AND
(SCS_Q130 = No) AND (SCS_Q160 = No) AND
(SCS_Q170 = No) AND (SCS_Q180 = No))) THEN   *Go to SCS_Q190*

ELSE   *Go to SCS_Q210*

SCS_C190B   Routing edit
IF (OtherSpec IN SCS_Q190) THEN   Go to SCS_S190

ELSE IF (prov = Northwest Territories OR Yukon) THEN Go to SCS_Q220

ELSE   Go to SCS_Q210

SCS_Q190 **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Didn't know of any services
12 None available
13 Waiting list
14 Too minor
15 Shame/embarrassment
16 Wouldn't be believed
17 Spouse/partner prevented me
18 Distance from service
19 Fear of losing financial support
20 Fear of losing the children
21 Didn't want relationship to end
22 Didn't want/need help
23 Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

SCS_C190B IF (OtherSpec IN SCS_Q190) THEN *Go to SCS_S190*
ELSE *Go to SCS_Q210*

SCS_S190 Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

SCS_Q210 **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence outside the normal police-court process. One way is a meeting between the victim and the offender to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with. Thinking about your experience, how interested would you be (have been) in participating in such a program if one was available in your community? Would you be (have been):**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **... very interested?**
2 **... somewhat interested?**
3 **... slightly interested?**
4 **... not at all interested?**
Don't know
Refusal

SCS_Q220   **At the time of %the incident/these incidents%, how did this experience affect you?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

                Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

    11   Angry
    12   Upset/confused/frustrated
    13   Not much
    14   Fearful
    15   More cautious/aware
    16   Shock/disbelief
    17   Hurt/disappointment
    18   Victimized
    19   Sleeping problems
    20   Depression/anxiety attacks
    21   Ashamed/guilty
    22   Afraid for children
    23   Annoyed
    24   Lowered self esteem
    25   Increased self-reliance
    26   Problems relating to men/women
    27   Other - Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

SCS_C220   IF (OtherSpec IN SCS_Q220) THEN   *Go to SCS_S220*
                       ELSE   *Go to end of module*

SCS_S220   At the time of %the incident/these incidents%, how did this experience affect you?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{ Spousal Abuse – Contact with Services }*

Section 7: Ex-spousal/Partner Abuse Report

Module: Ex-spousal/Partner Abuse - Injuries (XAI)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of the respondent
piChildWithEx	EFX.EFX_Q144	Number of children with ex-spouse/ex-partner
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piViolMoreThn	PSX.PSX_Q310	Indicates if the ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent on more than one occasion in the past 5 years
piDifferTimes	PSX.PSX_Q320	Indicates the number of diffferent times the ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent in the past 5 years
piTimesPastYr	PSX.PSX_Q330	Indicates the number of diffferent times the ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent in the past year
piYrLastAbuse	PSX.PSX_Q340	Indicates the year that the (most recent) incident of physical or sexual violence happenned
piAbusePastYr	PSX.PSX_D340	Indicates the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past year.

Respondents entering module: Respondents where AbuseByExPart = yes

XAI_C110   IF (piExparAbuse = yes) THEN   *Go to XAI_R110*
                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XAI_R110   **You said that during the past 5 years your ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent.**

        INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

XAI_Q110   **During %this incident were you/any of these incidents were you ever% physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones, etc.?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to XAI_D120*
             Don't know   *Go to XAI_D120*
             Refusal   *Go to XAI_D120*

XAI_Q111   **What were your injuries? Were they:**

    ... bruises?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

XAI_Q112   What were your injuries? Were they:

    ... cuts/scratches/burns, etc.?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

XAI_Q113   What were your injuries? Were they:

    ... fractures or broken bones?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

XAI_C115   IF (piRespGender = Female) THEN   *Go to XAI_Q115*
           ELSE   *Go to XAI_Q116*

XAI_Q115   What were your injuries? Were they:

    ... miscarriage?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

XAI_Q116   What were your injuries? Were they:

    ... internal injuries?

  1   Yes
  2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

XAI_Q117 What were your injuries? Were they:

    ... any other type of injury?

 1 Yes
 2 No   *Go to XAI_D120*
   Don't know   *Go to XAI_D120*
   Refusal   *Go to XAI_D120*

XAI_Q118 **What type?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

XAI_D120	Converts categorical response to a numeric response.
	IF (piDifferTimes = two) THEN *XAI_D120 := 2*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = three) THEN *XAI_D120 := 3*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = four) THEN *XAI_D120 := 4*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = five) THEN *XAI_D120 := 5*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = six) THEN *XAI_D120 := 6*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = seven) THEN *XAI_D120 := 7*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = eight) THEN *XAI_D120 := 8*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = nine) THEN *XAI_D120 := 9*
	ELSEIF (piDifferTimes = ten) THEN *XAI_D120 := 10*
	ELSE *XAI_D120 := REFUSAL*

XAI_C120 Routing edit
    IF ((piViolMoreThn = no)
    OR
    ((piTimesPastYr = 0) OR
    (piTimesPastYr = EMPTY))
    OR
    ((XAI_D120 = RESPONSE) AND
    (XAI_D120 = piTimesPastYr) AND
    (piDifferTimes <> EMPTY) AND
    (piTimesPastYr <> EMPTY)))
    THEN   *XAI_C120 := no*
    ELSE   *XAI_C120 := yes*

XAI_C120B IF ((XAI_Q110 = yes) AND (XAI_C120 = yes)) THEN *Go to XAI_Q120*
     ELSE   *Go to XAI_C130*

XAI_Q120   **Did any of these incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XAI_C130   IF (XAI_Q110 = yes) THEN   *Go to XAI_Q130*
              ELSE   *Go to XAI_Q150*

XAI_Q130   **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention at a %hospital/hospital or health centre% as a result of the violence?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XAI_Q140*
        Don't know   *Go to XAI_Q140*
        Refusal   *Go to XAI_Q140*

XAI_Q132   **Did you stay in %a hospital/a hospital or health centre% overnight?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XAI_Q150*
        Don't know   *Go to XAI_Q150*
        Refusal   *Go to XAI_Q150*

XAI_Q135   **For how many nights?**

    1..995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_7.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
              (((XAI_Q135 >= 1) AND (XAI_Q135 <= 30)) OR (XAI_Q135 = NONRESPONSE))

              AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

XAI_C135   *Go to XAI_Q150*

XAI_Q140 **During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?**

    INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XAI_Q150 **As a result of the violence %and excluding any time you spent in the %a hospital/a hospital or health centre% %, did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day?**

    INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

                       Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XAI_Q160*
        Don't know   *Go to XAI_Q160*
        Refusal   *Go to XAI_Q160*

XAI_Q155 **For how many days?**

    INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.

        1..995
        Don't know
        Refusal

SIGNAL_7.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
    (((XAI_Q155 >= 1) AND (XAI_Q155 <= 30)) OR (XAI_Q155 = NONRESPONSE))

    AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.

XAI_Q160 **During the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you %other than the time you spent in the %hospital/hospital or health centre% and at home in bed%?**

    INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XAI_Q170   **During %this incident/these incidents% was your ex-spouse/ ex-partner drinking?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Select <Yes> if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Does not drink
        Don't know
        Refusal

XAI_Q180   **During the past 5 years, was anyone else ever harmed or threatened during %this incident/these incidents%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XAI_C210*
        Don't know   *Go to XAI_C210*
        Refusal   *Go to XAI_C210*

XAI_Q185   **How many persons?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_7.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((XAI_Q185 >= 1) AND (XAI_Q185 <= 10)) OR (XAI_Q185 = NONRESPONSE)) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

XAI_Q190   **%Was this person** (who was harmed or threatened)**/Were any of these people** (who were harmed or threatened)**% under 15 years of age?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XAI_C210*
        Don't know   *Go to XAI_C210*
        Refusal   *Go to XAI_C210*

XAI_Q195   **How many persons?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_7.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((XAI_Q195 >= 1) AND (XAI_Q195 <= 10)) OR (XAI_Q195 = NONRESPONSE)) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

XAI_C210   Routing edit
              IF piChildWithEx = Yes THEN   Go to XAI_Q210
              ELSE   Go to XAI_Q220

XAI_Q210   **Did any of your children see or hear %this incident/any of these incidents%?**

     1   Yes/think so
     2   No/don't think so
     3   No children at the time
          Don't know
          Refusal

XAI_Q220   **During the past 5 years, did you ever fear that your life was in danger because of your ex-spouse/ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

XAI_Q230   **During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation, through a civil or criminal court %or a provincial compensation program%, because of the violence?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to XAI_Q240*
          Don't know   *Go to XAI_Q240*
          Refusal   *Go to XAI_Q240*

XAI_Q235   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
     3   Not yet resolved
          Don't know
          Refusal

XAI_Q240   **Did the police ever find out about the violence in any way?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If the respondent or the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was reported to the police.

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to end of module*
          Don't know
          Refusal

XAI_D250   Routing edit
                IF (((piMoreOccasin = no) AND (PyYrLastAbuse = yes)
                AND
                (piYrLastAbuse <> EMPTY))
                OR
                ((XAI_D120 = RESPONSE) AND
                (XAI_D120 = piTimesPastYr) AND
                (piDifferTimes <> EMPTY) AND
                (piTimesPastYr <> EMPTY)))
                THEN   *XAI_D250 := no*
                ELSE   *XAI_D250 := yes*

XAI_D250   IF ((XAI_Q240 = yes) AND (XAI_D250 = yes)) THEN   *Go to XAI_Q250*
                ELSE   *Go to XAI_C260*

XAI_Q250   **Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
                Don't know
                Refusal

XAI_C260   IF (XAI_Q240 = yes) THEN   *Go to XAI_Q260*
                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XAI_Q260   **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

        INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way -
                            enter <Respondent>.

        1   Respondent
        2   Some other way
                Don't know
                Refusal

XAI_Q265 **How many times was he(she) violent toward you before the police learned about it?**

    1   One
    2   Two
    3   Three
    4   Four
    5   Five
    6   Six
    7   Seven
    8   Eight
    9   Nine
   10   Ten
   11   More than ten
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of module   *{ Ex-spousal Abuse - Injuries }*

Module: Ex-spousal/Partner Abuse - Report to Police (XRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piViolMoreThn	PSX.PSX_Q310	Indicates if the ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent on more than one occasion in the past 5 years
piPolKnew_X	XAI.XAI_Q240	Police found out about the violence
piPoliceLearn_X	XAI.XAI_Q260	Police learned about violence from the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents where AbuseByExPart = yes

XRP_C110   IF piExparAbuse =Yes THEN

IF (piPoliceLearn_X = respondent)   *Go to XRP_Q110*
THEN
ELSE   *Go to XRP_C210*
ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XRP_Q110   **People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:**

... to stop the violence or receive protection?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q120   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

... to arrest and punish your ex-spouse/ex-partner?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q130   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q140   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported the violence? Was it:

... on the recommendation of someone else?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_C210   IF ((piPolKnew_X = Yes) AND
(piPolLearn_X = RESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to XRP_Q210*

ELSE   *Go to XRP_C310*

XRP_Q210   **What action did the police take? Did they:**

... visit the scene?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q220   What action did the police take? Did they:

... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q230   What action did the police take? Did they:

... give a warning to your ex-spouse/ex-partner?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q240   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take your ex-spouse/ex-partner away?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q250   What action did the police take? Did they:

... arrest or lay charges against your ex-spouse/ex-partner?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q260   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take any other action?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XRP_C310*
        Don't know   *Go to XRP_C310*
        Refusal   *Go to XRP_C310*

XRP_S260   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take any other action?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_C310   IF (((piPolKnew_X = Yes) AND
        (piPolLearn_X = RESPONSE))
        OR (piPolKnew_X = No)) THEN   *Go to XRP_Q310*

        ELSE   *Go to XRP_C410*

?XRP_Q310   **Was there ever any kind of restraining order or protective order against him(her)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Don't know   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Refusal   *Go to XRP_Q360*

?XRP_Q320 **Do you know if you got the restraining order or protective order through a family law process (a divorce lawyer for example) or through the criminal justice system?**

    INTERVIEWER: For example, contacting the police and applying for an Emergency Protection Order (EPO).

    1   Family law (Civil court)
    2   Criminal Justice System (Criminal Court)
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q330 **Was the restraining or protective order violated?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Don't know   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Refusal   *Go to XRP_Q360*

XRP_Q340 **Did you report this violation to the police?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Don't know   *Go to XRP_Q360*
        Refusal   *Go to XRP_Q360*

XRP_Q350 **Did the police lay charges against this person for this violation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_C360   IF (piPolKnew_S = Yes) THEN   *Go to XRP_Q360*
            ELSE   *Go to XRP_C410*

XRP_Q360 **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... very satisfied?**
    2   **... somewhat satisfied?**
    3   **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
    4   **... very dissatisfied?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q370   **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Remove ex-spouse/ ex-partner from the house
12   Charge/arrest ex-spouse/ ex-partner
13   Respond more quickly
14   Refer/take you to a support service
15   Relocate you
16   Take you to hospital
17   Be more supportive/ sympathetic
18   Other - Specify
95   No/nothing
         Don't know
         Refusal

XRP_C370A   Route edit
                    IF ((takePerson IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (Arrest IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (RespondQuick IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (Service IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (Relocate IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (Hospital IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (Supportive IN XRP_Q370) OR
                    (OtherSpec IN XRP_Q370)) THEN   *XRP_C370A := yes*
                    ELSE   *XRP_C370A := no*

CHECK_7.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
	(((XRP_C370A = Yes) AND (NOT(None IN XRP_Q370))) OR
	((XRP_C370A = No) AND (None IN XRP_Q370)) OR
	(XRP_Q370 = NONRESPONSE))
	YOU CANNOT SELECT 'NO/NOTHING' AND ANOTHER CATEGORY.
	PLEASE RETURN AND CORRECT.

XRP_C370B   IF (OtherSpec IN XAI_Q370) THEN   *Go to XRP_S370*
                    ELSE   *Go to XRP_C380*

XRP_S370   Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_C380   IF (piMoreOccasin = yes) THEN   *Go to XRP_Q380*
                    ELSE   *Go to XRP_C410*

XRP_Q380　　**After the police were involved, did your ex-spouse/ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour towards you:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>　　　Read categories to respondent.

    1　　**... increase?**
    2　　**... decrease or stop?**
    3　　**... stay the same?**
       Don't know
       Refusal

XRP_C410　　IF piPolKnew_X = No THEN　　　　　　　　　*Go to XRP_Q410*

       ELSE　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　*Go to end of module*

XRP_Q410　　**I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**

    ... because it was dealt with another way?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>　　　Examples: left him/her, reported to another official, private matter that took care of myself, etc.

    1　　Yes
    2　　No
       Don't know
       Refusal

XRP_Q420　　I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

    ... because of fear of your ex-spouse/ex-partner?

    1　　Yes
    2　　No
       Don't know
       Refusal

XRP_Q430　　I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

    ... because the police couldn't do anything about it?

    1　　Yes
    2　　No
       Don't know
       Refusal

XRP_Q440   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the police wouldn't help?

INTERVIEWER: Examples: wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't believe, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, police would be biased, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q450   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want to get involved with police?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q460   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want your ex-spouse/ex-partner arrested or jailed?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q470   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the incident was a personal matter that didn't concern the police?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

XRP_Q480   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you have little or no confidence in the criminal justice system?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q490   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because you didn't want anyone to find out about it?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples: shame, embarrassment

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q500   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because of fear of publicity/news coverage?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q510   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because it was not important enough?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples: minor crime, no intended harm, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XRP_Q520   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the
            police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

            ... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

     1   Yes
     2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

XRP_D520	Number of reasons for not contacting police.	
	IF (XRP_Q410 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q420 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q430 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q440 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q450 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q460 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q470 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q480 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q490 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q500 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q510 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*
	IF (XRP_Q520 = yes) THEN	*XRP_D520 := XRP_D520 + 1*

XRP_C520   IF (XRP_Q520 = yes) THEN   *Go to XRP_S520*
            ELSE   *Go to XRP_C530*

XRP_S520   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the
            police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

            ... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

XRP_C530   IF ((XRP_D520 >= 2) AND (XRP_D520 <= 11)) THEN
                                                 Go to XRP_Q530
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XRP_Q530   **What was the main reason?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Reason(s) reported by the respondent for not contacting police.

Select <1>	If main reason is:	Dealt with another way
Select <2>	If main reason is:	Fear of ex-spouse/ex-partner
Select <3>	If main reason is:	Police couldn't do anything
Select <4>	If main reason is:	Police wouldn't help
Select <5>	If main reason is:	Did not want to get involved with police
Select <6>	If main reason is:	Didn't want ex-spouse/ex-partner arrested or jailed
Select <7>	If main reason is:	Personal matter that didn't concern the police
Select <8>	If main reason is:	Little or no confidence in the criminal justice system
Select <9>	If main reason is:	Didn't want anyone to find out about it
Select <10>	If main reason is:	Fear of publicity/media coverage
Select <11>	If main reason is:	Not important enough to respondent
Select <12>	If main reason is:	%XRP_S520%
		Don't know
		Refusal

End of module   *{ Ex-spousal Abuse - Report to Police }*

Module: Ex-spousal/Partner Abuse – Talk to Anyone About the Incident (XTA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering module: Respondents where AbuseByExPart = yes

XTA_C110   IF (piExparAbuse = yes) THEN   *Go to XTA_Q110*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XTA_Q110   **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:**

             ... family?

       1   Yes
       2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

XTA_Q120   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

             ... a friend or neighbour?

       1   Yes
       2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

XTA_Q130   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

             ... a co-worker?

       1   Yes
       2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

XTA_Q140   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

... a doctor or nurse?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

XTA_Q150   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents%, such as:

... a lawyer?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

XTA_Q160   Other than the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about %this incident/any of these incidents% such as:

...a priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

XTA_Q180   **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

   1   Yes, the police   *Go to end of module*
   2   Yes, someone else
   3   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

XTA_Q181   **Who was this person?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{ Ex-spousal Abuse - Talk to Anyone About the Incident }*

Module: Ex-spousal/Partner Abuse – Contact with Services (XCS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Gender of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piRoutingEdit	XAI.XAI_D250	Routing edit
piOutsideCrt	SCS.SCS_Q210	Indicates interest in dealing with an offence outside the normal police-court process.

Respondents entering module: Respondents where piExparAbuse = yes

XCS_C110   IF (piExparAbuse = yes) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q110*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

XCS_Q110   **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:**

             ... a crisis centre or crisis line?

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

XCS_C115   IF ((XCS_Q110 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q115*
              ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q120*

XCS_Q115   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

XCS_Q120   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... another counsellor or psychologist?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

XCS_C125   IF ((XCS_Q120 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q125*
             ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q130*

XCS_Q125   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

XCS_Q130   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
            for help because of the violence, such as:

            ... a community centre%, CLSC% or family centre?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

XCS_C135   IF ((XCS_Q130 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q135*
             ELSE   *Go to XCS_C140*

XCS_Q135   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

XCS_C140   IF (piRespGender = Female) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q140*
             ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q160*

XCS_Q140   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

... a shelter or transition house?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XCS_C145   IF ((XCS_Q140 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q145*
         ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q150*

XCS_Q145   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XCS_Q150   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

... a women's centre?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XCS_C155   IF ((XCS_Q150 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q155*
         ELSE   *Go to XCS_C170*

XCS_Q155   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes   *Go to XCS_C170*
    2   No   *Go to XCS_C170*
        Don't know   *Go to XCS_C170*
        Refusal   *Go to XCS_C170*

XCS_Q160   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

... a men's centre or men's support group?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

XCS_C165   IF ((XCS_Q160 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q165*

         ELSE   *Go to XCS_C170*

XCS_Q165   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

XCS_C170   IF ((piRespAge >= 65) AND
         (piRespAge <= 120)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q170*

         ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q180*

XCS_Q170   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
         for help because of the violence, such as:

         ... a seniors' centre?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

XCS_C175   IF ((XCS_Q170 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q175*
         ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q180*

XCS_Q175   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

?XCS_Q180   During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services
              for help because of the violence, such as:

              ... victim services or victim witness assistance programs?

     INTERVIEWER: Victim services include providing general information about the
                         justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim
                         impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional
                         support and providing information to help victims recover financial
                         losses resulting from the crime.

                         See help screen for examples and notes per province.

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

XCS_C185   IF ((XCS_Q180 = yes) AND (piRoutingEdit = yes)) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q185*
              ELSE   *Go to XCS_C190A*

XCS_Q185   **Was this in the past 12 months?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

XCS_C190A Routing edit
IF (((piRespGender = Female) AND
((piRespAge >= 15) AND (piRespAge <=
64)) AND
(XCS_Q110 = No) AND (XCS_Q120 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q130 = No) AND (XCS_Q140 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q150 = No) AND (XCS_Q180 = No)
) OR
 ((piRespGender = Female) AND
((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <=
120)) AND
(XCS_Q110 = No) AND (XCS_Q120 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q130 = No) AND (XCS_Q140 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q150 = No) AND (XCS_Q170 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q180 = No)) OR
 ((piRespGender = Male) AND
((piRespAge >= 15) AND (piRespAge <=
64)) AND
(XCS_Q110 = No) AND (XCS_Q120 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q130 = No) AND (XCS_Q160 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q180 = No)) OR
 ((piRespGender = Male) AND
((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <=
120)) AND
(XCS_Q110 = No) AND (XCS_Q120 = No)
AND   *Go to XCS_Q190*
(XCS_Q130 = No) AND (XCS_Q160 = No)
AND
(XCS_Q170 = No) AND (XCS_Q180 = No)
)) THEN
ELSE   *Go to XCS_Q210*

XCS_C190B Routing edit
IF (OtherSpec IN XCS_Q190) THEN
              Go to XCS_S190

ELSE IF (prov = Northwest Territories OR
Yukon) THEN   *Go to XCS_Q220*
ELSE   *Go to XCS_C210*

XCS_Q190   **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

    11   Didn't know of any services
    12   None available
    13   Waiting list
    14   Too minor
    15   Shame/embarrassment
    16   Wouldn't be believed
    17   Spouse/ partner prevented me
    18   Distance from service
    19   Fear of losing financial support
    20   Fear of losing the children
    21   Didn't want relationship to end
    22   Didn't want/need help
    23   Other - Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

XCS_C190B   IF (OtherSpec IN XCS_Q190) THEN   *Go to XCS_S190*
                ELSE   *Go to XCS_C210*

XCS_S190   Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

XCS_C210   IF ((piOutsideCrt = RESPONSE) OR (piOutsideCrt
             = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to XCS_R210B*
             ELSE   *Go to XCS_R210A*

XCS_R210A   **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence
             outside the normal police-court process. One way
             is a meeting between the victim and the offender to
             discuss an appropriate way the offender should be
             dealt with. Thinking about your experience, how
             interested would you have been (be) in participating
             in such a program if one was available in your
             community?**   *Go to XCS_Q210*

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.   *Go to XCS_Q210*

XCS_R210B   **Thinking about the incident(s), how interested would you have been (be)
             in participating in a program where the victim and the offender meet to
             discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

XCS_Q210 **Would you have been (be):**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **... very interested?**
2 **... somewhat interested?**
3 **... slightly interested?**
4 **... not at all interested?**
   Don't know
   Refusal

XCS_Q220 **At the time of %the incident/these incidents%, how did this experience affect you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11 Angry
12 Upset/confused/frustrated
13 Not much
14 Fearful
15 More cautious/aware
16 Shock/disbelief
17 Hurt/disappointment
18 Victimized
19 Sleeping problems
20 Depression/anxiety attacks
21 Ashamed/guilty
22 Afraid for children
23 Annoyed
24 Lowered self esteem
25 Increased self-reliance
26 Problems relating to men/women
27 Other - Specify
   Don't know
   Refusal

XCS_C220 IF (OtherSpec IN XCS_Q220) THEN *Go to XCS_S220*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

XCS_S220 At the time of the incident(s), how did this experience affect you?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ Ex-spousal Abuse – Contact with Services }*

Section 8: Crime Incident Reports

Module: Incident Report Tables (IRT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piHhldDamage	VSP.VSP_D115	Number of incident reports for anyone deliberately damaging or destroying any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.
piTakeByForce	VSP.VSP_D125	Number of incident reports for anyone taking or trying to take something from respondent by force or threat of force
piBreakAndEnt	VSP.VSP_D135	Number of incident reports for anyone illegally breaking into or attempting to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.
piOutsideHhld	VSP.VSP_D145	Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture.
piPropertyStl	VSP.VSP_D155	Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant
piRobberyVaca	VSP.VSP_D165	Number of incident reports for anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling.
piStolenVehic	VSV.VSV_D115	Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio.
piDamageVehic	VSV.VSV_D125	Number of incident reports for deliberately damaging one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires.
piStolenOther	VSV.VSV_D135	Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal anything else that belonged to you.
piPhysicalAtt	VSA.VSA_D115	Number of incident reports for attacks by anyone in the past 12 months, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners.
piThreat	VSA.VSA_D125	Number of incident reports for anyone threatening to hit or attacking respondent, or threatening respondent with a weapon, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months,

piSexualAssal	VSA.VSA_D135	Number of incident reports for anyone forcing respondent or attempting to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way, during the past 12 months.
piUnwantedSex	VSA.VSA_D145	Number of incident reports for someone touching respondent against their will in any sexual way, during the past 12 months.
piOtherCrimeS	VST.VST_Q111	Response in VST_Q111
piOtherCrime	VST.VST_D115	Number of incident reports for other crimes which happened to the respondent during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police.
piTotalIncid	VST. VST_D200	Total number of incidents reported
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years

IRT_C005   IF ((piMarStat = single) AND
(CMR_Q120 = no)) THEN   *Go to IRT_D100*

ELSE   *Go to IRT_R100*

IRT_C100   IF ((piTotalIncid > = 1) AND
piTotalIncid < = 1300)) THEN
        IF ((piMarStat >= Single) and
        piEverMarried = No)) THEN   *Go to IRT_D100*

ELSE   *Go to IRT_R100*

IRT_R100   **You mentioned earlier that you were the victim of**

{number and types of incidents is displayed on screen}

... in the past 12 months. We will now be collecting more information on %this crime/ all of these crimes%. Some of these questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IRT_D110   Type of incident: household damage   tCIRtype

IRT_D110 := HouseholdDamage

IRT_D115	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.	0..5	
	IF ((piHhldDamage >= 6) AND (piHhldDamage <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D115 := 5*	
	ELSE	*IRT_D115 := piHhldDamage*	
IRT_D120	Type of incident: an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force	tCIRtype	
		IRT_D120 := ThreatForce	
IRT_D125	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anyone take or try to take something from respondent by force or threat of force.	0..5	
	IF ((piTakeByForce >= 6) AND (piTakeByForce <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D125 := 5*	
	ELSE	*IRT_D125 := piTakeByForce*	
IRT_D130	Type of incident: an attempt to break in or a break and enter	tCIRtype	
		IRT_D130 := BreakEnter	
IRT_D135	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.	0..5	
	IF ((piBreakAndEnt >= 6) AND (piBreakAndEnt <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D135 := 5*	
	ELSE	*IRT_D135 :=* piBreakAndEnt	
IRT_D140	Type of incident: property stolen from outside your household	tCIRtype	
		IRT_D140 := OutsideStolen	

IRT_D145	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture.	0..5
	IF ((piOutsideHhld >= 6) AND (piOutsideHhld <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D145 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D145 :=* piOutsideHhld
IRT_D150	Type of incident: property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place	tCIRtype
		IRT_D150 := WorkStolen
IRT_D155	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant	0..5
	IF ((piPropertyStl >= 6) AND (piPropertyStl <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D155 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D155 :=* piPropertyStl
IRT_D160	Type of incident: property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling	tCIRtype
		IRT_D160 := VacationStolen
IRT_D165	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling.	0..5
	IF ((piRobberyVaca >= 6) AND (piRobberyVaca <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D165 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D165 :=* piRobberyVaca
IRT_D210	Type of incident: a stolen or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle	tCIRtype
		IRT_D210 := VehicleStolen

IRT_D215	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Steal or try to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio.	0..5
	IF ((piStolenVehic >= 6) AND (piStolenVehic <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D215 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D215 := piStolenVehic*
IRT_D220	Type of incident: damage to one of your vehicles	tCIRtype
		IRT_D220 := VehicleDamage
IRT_D225	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Deliberately damage one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires.	0..5
	IF ((piDamageVehic >= 6) AND (piDamageVehic <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D225 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D225 :=* piDamageVehic
IRT_D230	Type of incident: an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen	tCIRtype
		IRT_D230 := OtherStolen
IRT_D235	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you.	0..5
	IF ((piStolenOther >= 6) AND (piStolenOther <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D235 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D235 :=* piStolenOther
IRT_D310	Type of incident: a physical attack	tCIRtype
		IRT_D310 := PhysicalAttack

IRT_D315	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, attacked by anyone in the past 12 months.	0..5
	IF ((piPhysicalAtt >= 6) AND (piPhysicalAtt <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D315 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D315 :=* piPhysicalAtt
IRT_D320	Type of incident: a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon	tCIRtype
		IRT_D320 := ThreatHit
IRT_D325	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months, anyone threaten to hit or attack respondent, or threaten respondent with a weapon.	0..5
	IF ((piThreat >= 6) AND (piThreat <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D325 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D325 := piThreat*
IRT_D330	Type of incident: a sexual assault	tCIRtype
		IRT_D330 := SexualAttack
IRT_D335	Number of incidents (capped at 5): During the past 12 months, anyone forced respondent or attempted to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way.	0..5
	IF ((piSexualAssal >= 6) AND (piSexualAssal <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D335 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D335 := piSexualAssal*
IRT_D340	Type of incident: an unwanted sexual touching	tCIRtype
		IRT_D340 := UnwantedSexual

IRT_D345	Number of incidents (capped at 5): During the past 12 months, someone touched respondent against their will in any sexual way.	0..5
	IF ((piUnwantedSex >= 6) AND (piUnwantedSex <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D345 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D345 := piUnwantedSex*
IRT_D410	Type of incident: another crime	tCIRtype
		IRT_D410 := AnotherCrime
IRT_D415	Number of incidents (capped at 5): Other crimes which happened to the respondent during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police.	0..5
	IF ((piOtherCrime >= 6) AND (piOtherCrime <= 95)) THEN	*IRT_D415 := 5*
	ELSE	*IRT_D415 := piOtherCrime*
IRT_D500	Number of total incidents (capped at 20)	*0..20*
	IF ((piHhldDamage + piTakeByForce + piBreakAndEnt + piOutsideHhld + piPropertyStl + piRobberyVaca + piStolenVehic + piDamageVehic + piStolenOther + piPhysicalAtt + piThreat + piSexualAssal + piUnwantedSex + piOtherCrime) > 20) THEN	*IRT_D500 := 20*
	ELSE	*IRT_D500 := (piHhldDamage + piTakeByForce + piBreakAndEnt + piOutsideHhld + piPropertyStl + piRobberyVaca + piStolenVehic + piDamageVehic + piStolenOther + piPhysicalAtt +piThreat + piSexualAssal + piUnwantedSex + piOtherCrime)*

IRT_D501   Indicates that the total number of incidents
was more than 20

IF ((piHhldDamage + piTakeByForce +
piBreakAndEnt + piOutsideHhld +
piPropertyStl + piRobberyVaca +
piStolenVehic + piDamageVehic +
piStolenOther + piPhysicalAtt +
piThreat + piSexualAssal +
piUnwantedSex + piOtherCrime) > 20)
THEN   *IRT_D501 := Yes*

ELSE   *IRT_D501 := No*

IRT_Q500   Go to Sub-module Info For Array

An array is created that is filled with :

Number of Crime Incident Report (1 to 20)
Type of Crime Incident Report (tCIRtype)
Number for each type of Crime Incident Report (1 to 5)

Sub-module: Info For Array (IFA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCIRnumber		Number of Crime Incident Report
piCIRtype	IRT_D***	Type of Crime Incident Report
piStartNumber	Start_***	Start number of Crime Incident Report for a new type of incident
piEndNumber	End_***	End number of Crime Incident Report for a new type of incident

Respondents entering module: All respondents

IFA_Q110   Number of Crime Incident Report

                                         1..20
                IFA_Q110 := piCIRnumber

IFA_Q120   Type of Crime Incident Report

                                 tCIRtype
                IFA_Q120 := piCIRtype

IFA_Q130   Number for each type of Crime Incident Report

                                                                     1..5

                IF (piCIRnumber - piStartNumber) = 0 THEN   IFA_Q130 := 1

                ELSEIF (piCIRnumber - piStartNumber) = 1 THEN   IFA_Q130 := 2

                ELSEIF (piCIRnumber - piStartNumber) = 2 THEN   IFA_Q130 := 3

                ELSEIF (piCIRnumber - piStartNumber) = 3 THEN   IFA_Q130 := 4

                ELSEIF (piCIRnumber - piStartNumber) = 4 THEN   IFA_Q130 := 5

IFA_Q140   This is the last report for each type of Crime Incident Report.

                                                    YesNo

            IF piStartNumber = piEndNumber THEN   IFA_Q140 := Yes

            ELSE   IFA_Q140 := No

IRT_C600   IF ((IRT_D500 >= 1) AND (IRT_D500 <= 20)) THEN
                 FOR Y := 1 TO IRT_D500 DO
                     IF ((Y > 1) AND
                     (IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q120 = IRT_Q600[Y-1].CIR_D010)
                     AND
                     ((IRT_Q600[Y-1].CIR_D650 >= 1) AND
                     (IRT_Q600[Y-1].CIR_D650 <= 10))) THEN

                                                                Go to IRT_Q600
                                                                (Main Routing
                                                                Module: Crime
                                                                Incident Report
                                                                (CIR))
                                                                (use import
                                                                parameter list A)

                     ELSE   *Go to IRT_Q600*
                                                                (Main Routing
                                                                Module: Crime
                                                                Incident Report
                                                                (CIR))
                                                                (use import
                                                                parameter list B)

            ELSE   *Go to end of*
                                                                module

Main Routing Module: Crime Incident Report (CIR)

This module is a sub-module of the Incident Report Tables.

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter list A		
Import parameter	**GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element**	**Description**
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piCIRnumber	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q110	Number of Crime Incident Report
piCrimeType	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q120	Type of Crime Incident Report
piTypenumb	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q130	Number for each type of Crime Incident Report
piLastReport	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q140	Indicates if this is the last report for a type of crime
piSeriesNumb	IRT_Q600[Y-1].CIR_D650	Indicates series number from previous incident report
piProvince	piProvince	Province of respondent from sample file

Import parameter list B		
Import parameter	**GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element**	**Description**
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piCIRnumber	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q110	Number of Crime Incident Report
piCrimeType	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q120	Type of Crime Incident Report
piTypenumb	IRT_Q500[Y].IFA_Q130	Number for each type of Crime Incident Report
piSeriesNumb	SeriesNumb	Value of SeriesNumb is set to <0>, since this route path is not a series report

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more incidents

CIR_D001	Crime Incident Report number	*1..20*
	CIR_D001 := piCIRnumber	

CIR_D002	Indicates if this Crime Incident Report is linked to the previous Crime Incident Report.	
	IF CIR_D001 = 1 THEN	*CIR_D002 := No*
	ELSEIF piSeriesNumb = 0 THEN	*CIR_D002 := No*
	ELSEIF ((piSeriesNumb >= 1) AND (piSeriesNumb <= 10)) THEN	*CIR_D002 := Yes*

CIR_D010	Type of Crime Incident Report
	CIR_D010 := piCrimeType

CIR_C010A   IF ((CIR_D001 > 1) AND (CIR_D002 = No)) THEN
Go to CIR_R010

ELSE *Go to CIR_C010B*

CIR_R010   **We will now be collecting information on another crime.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CIR_C010B   IF CIR_D002 = No THEN *Go to CIR_Q010*

ELSE *Go to CIR_C020*

CIR_Q010   **In what month were you the victim of ^ CIR_D010.**

    0   Not in the past 12 months
    1   January
    2   February
    3   March
    4   April
    5   May
    6   June
    7   July
    8   August
    9   September
    10   October
    11   November
    12   December
    95   Duplicate of incident already reported
         Don't know
         Refusal

CIR_C015   IF ((CIR_Q010 = DONTKNOW) OR
            (CIR_Q010 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q015*

            ELSE   *Go to CIR_C020*

CIR_Q015   **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes (will continue with incident report)
    2   No
    3   Yes, but refuses to talk about incident
         Don't know
         Refusal

CIR_C020   IF CIR_D002 = Yes THEN   *Go to CIR_D650*

            ELSEIF ((CIR_Q010 = January) OR
            (CIR_Q010 = February) OR (CIR_Q010 = March) OR
            (CIR_Q010 = April) OR (CIR_Q010 = May) OR
            (CIR_Q010 = June) OR (CIR_Q010 = July) OR
             (CIR_Q010 = August) OR (CIR_Q010 = September) OR
            (CIR_Q010 = October) OR (CIR_Q010 = November) OR (
            CIR_Q010 = December) OR
            (CIR_Q015 = YesContinue)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q020*
                                                           (sub-module
                                                           WhereIncidentTook
                                                           Place (WHR)

            ELSE   *Go to CIR_D650*

CIR_Q020: Sub-module: Where incident took place (WHR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

WHR_Q100   **Where did this incident take place?** (For example, was it at home, on the street, at work or at school?)

1	Respondent's home and surrounding area	*Go to WHR_Q110*
2	Other private residences or other farms	*Go to WHR_Q120*
3	Commercial or institutional establishment	*Go to WHR_Q130*
4	Street or other public place	*Go to WHR_Q140*
5	Other - Specify	
	Don't know	*Go to WHR_C150*
	Refusal	*Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_S100   Where did this incident take place? (For example, was it at home, on the street, at work or at school?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]	*Go to WHR_C150*
Don't know	*Go to WHR_C150*
Refusal	*Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_Q110   Where did this incident take place? (Respondent's home and surrounding area)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category.

1	Inside respondent's own home/apartment	
2	Inside a vacation property (includes surrounding areas)	*Go to WHR_C150*
3	Inside garage or other building on respondent's property	*Go to WHR_C150*
4	Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, farm field, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room	
	Don't know	
	Refusal	

WHR_Q112   **Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now?**

    1   Yes   *Go to WHR_C150*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

WHR_Q115   **What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... single detached house?**
    2   **... semi-detached or double?** (side by side)
    3   **... garden home, town-house or row house?**
    4   **... duplex?** (one above the other)
    5   **... low-rise apartment?** (less than 5 stories)
    6   **... high-rise apartment?** (5 or more stories)
    7   **... mobile home or trailer?**
    8   ... Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

WHR_C115   IF (WHR_Q115 = OtherSpec) THEN   *Go to WHR_S115*
                ELSE   *Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_S115   What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to WHR_C150*
        Don't know   *Go to WHR_C150*
        Refusal   *Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_Q120   Where did this incident take place? (Other private residences or other farms)

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in
                        order to select appropriate category.

    1   Offender's home (in or around)   *Go to WHR_C150*
    2   Other Private Residence or Farm (in or around)   *Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_Q130   Where did this incident take place? (Commercial or institutional establishment)

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in
                        order to select appropriate category.

    1   In a restaurant or bar   *Go to WHR_C150*
    2   Inside school or on school grounds   *Go to WHR_C150*
    3   In a commercial or office building, a factory, a store, or a   *Go to WHR_C150*
        shopping mall
    4   In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre   *Go to WHR_C150*

WHR_Q140   Where did this incident take place? (Street or other public place)

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in
order to select appropriate category.

1   On public transportation
2   In a parking garage or parking lot other than the respondent's
3   On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
4   On any other sidewalk/street/highway
5   In a rural area or park (include national, provincial or local park, or conservation
area)

WHR_C150   IF ((WHR_S100 = DONTKNOW) OR
(WHR_Q110 = VacationProp) OR
(WHR_Q110 = Garage) OR
(WHR_Q112 = Yes) OR
(WHR_Q115 = RESPONSE) OR
(WHR_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(WHR_Q120 = RESPONSE) OR
(WHR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) OR
(WHR_Q140 = RESPONSE) OR
(WHR_Q140 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to WHR_Q150*

ELSE   *Go to WHR_C200*

WHR_Q150   **Was this your place of work?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

WHR_C200   IF ((WHR_Q110 = InRespHome) OR
(WHR_Q110 = VacationProp) OR
(WHR_Q110 = Garage)) THEN   *Go to WHR_Q200*

ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHR_Q200   **At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act live with
you?**

INTERVIEWER: If more than one person and at least one lived with respondent select
<Yes>.

1   Yes   *Go to end of sub-module*
2   No
Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHR_Q210   **Did the person(s) who committed the act actually get %into the residence/into the vacation property/inside the garage or building% or just try to get in?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For apartments and multi-unit structures, determine if there was an actual or attempted entry of the respondent's unit. Do not include entry to other parts of the building, such as the lobby.

     1   Actually got in
     2   Tried to get in   *Go to WHR_Q230*
     3   Threat received by telephone, mail, or e-mail   *Go to end of sub-module*
         Don't know   *Go to WHR_Q230*
         Refusal   *Go to WHR_Q230*

WHR_Q220   **Did someone let them in?** (Example: guests, workmen)

     1   Yes   *Go to end of sub-module*
     2   No
         Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHR_Q230   **Was there any evidence that the person(s) % forced/ tried to force % his/ her way in, such as a broken lock or window?**

     1   Yes
     2   No   *Go to end of sub-module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHR_Q235   **What was the evidence?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

     11   Broken lock or forced door
     12   Broken or forced window
     13   Other - Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

WHR_C235   IF (OtherSpec IN WHR_Q235) THEN   *Go to WHR_S235*

        ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHR_S235   What was the evidence?

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ Where incident took place }*   *Go to CIR_C090*

CIR_C090   IF CIR_Q020.WHR_Q220 = ThreatReceived
             THEN   *Go to CIR_C130*

             ELSEIF ((CIR_D010 = PhysicalAttack) OR
             (CIR_D010 = SexualAttack) OR
             (CIR_D010 = UnwantedSexual)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q100*

             ELSE   *Go to CIR_Q090*

CIR_Q090   **Were you present at any time during the incident?**

       1   Yes   *Go to CIR_Q100*
       2   No
             Don't know   *Go to CIR_Q100*
             Refusal   *Go to CIR_Q100*

CIR_C100   IF (CIR_D010 = ThreatHit) THEN   *Go to CIR_C130*

              ELSE   *Go to CIR_Q120*

CIR_Q100   **Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or
             knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?**

       1   Yes
       2   No   *Go to CIR_C130*
             Don't know   *Go to CIR_C130*
             Refusal   *Go to CIR_C130*

CIR_Q105   **What type of weapon?**

       INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

      11   Gun
      12   Knife
      13   Bottle
      14   Bat/Stick
      15   Rock
      16   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

CIR_C105   IF (OtherSpec IN CIR_Q105) THEN   *Go to CIR_S105*

             ELSE   *Go to CIR_C110*

CIR_S105   What type of weapon?

     INTERVIEWER: Specify.

     STRING [50]
     Don't know
     Refusal

CIR_C110   IF ((CIR_Q090 = yes) OR
     (CIR_Q090 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q110*

     ELSE   *Go to CIR_C130*

CIR_Q110   **An assault can be anything from threatening you with physical harm to being hit, slapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, or beaten. This can also include forced sexual activity and unwanted sexual touching or grabbing. In this incident, were you assaulted in any physical or sexual way?**

     INTERVIEWER: Enter <Yes> if something was thrown at them or if they were shot at but not hit.

     1   Yes   *Go to CIR_C130*
     2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

?CIR_Q120   **Did the person(s) threaten you with physical harm in any way?**

     INTERVIEWER: Physical threats may have been made even if the respondent was not present when the incident occurred. For example, personal belongings may have been damaged or animals belonging to respondent may have been injured in order to threaten respondent.

     1   Yes
     2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CIR_C130   *IF ((CIR_D010 = ThreatHit) OR*
     (CIR_Q120 = Yes) OR
     (CIR_Q020.WHR_Q210 = ThreatReceived))
     THEN   *Go to CIR_Q130 (sub-module "How Respondent was threatened" (HWT))*

     ELSE

          IF ((CIR_D010 = PhysicalAttack) OR (CIR_Q110 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q150*

          ELSE   *Go to CIR_C160*

     ELSE   *Go to CIR_C310*

CIR_Q130: Sub-module: How respondent was Threatened (HWT)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and were threatened.

HWT_Q110   **How were you threatened? Was it:**

... face-to-face?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

HWT_Q120   How were you threatened? Was it:

... by mail?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

HWT_Q130   How were you threatened? Was it:

...by e-mail or on the Internet?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

HWT_Q140   How were you threatened? Was it:

... over the telephone?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

HWT_Q150   How were you threatened? Was it:

   ... other?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to HWT_Q170*
        Don't know   *Go to HWT_Q170*
        Refusal   *Go to HWT_Q170*

HWT_S150   How were you threatened? Was it:

   ... other?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

HWT_Q170   **Did you think the threat was going to be carried out?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ How respondent was Threatened }   Go to CIR_R310*

CIR_Q150   **How were you assaulted?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

                             Probe for multiple answers.

                             Remember that an assault can include any type of physical or sexual assault, such as being slapped, beaten or being forced into sexual activity or being touched or grabbed in a sexual way.

11   Forced or attempted forced sexual assault by being threatened, held down or hurt in some way
12   Unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling
13   Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand
14   Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down
15   Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed
16   Other - Specify
95   Not attacked/assaulted
       Don't know
       Refusal

CIR_D150   Assault was reported in CIR_Q150

                 IF ((ForcedSexual IN CIR_Q150) OR
                 (UnwantedSexual IN CIR_Q150) OR
                 (Shot IN CIR_Q150) OR
                 (Hit IN CIR_Q150) OR
                 (Grabbed IN CIR_Q150) OR
                 (OtherSpec IN CIR_Q150)) THEN   *CIR_D150 := Yes*

                 ELSEIF NotAttacked IN CIR_Q150 THEN   *CIR_D150 := No*

                 ELSEIF CIR_Q150 = DONTKNOW THEN   *CIR_D150 := DONTKNOW*

                 ELSEIF CIR_Q150 = REFUSAL THEN   *CIR_D150 := REFUSAL*

CIR_C150A   IF CIR_D010 = PhysicalAttack THEN   *Go to SIGNAL (1)*

                ELSE   *Go to SIGNAL (2)*

SIGNAL_8.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
            ((CIR_D150 = Yes) OR (CIR_D150 = NONRESPONSE))
            An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CIR_C150B   *Go to CIR_C150C*

SIGNAL_8.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
            (((CIR_Q110 = Yes) AND (CIR_D150 = Yes)) OR
            (CIR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR_D150 = NONRESPONSE))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

CIR_C150C   IF (OtherSpec IN CIR_Q150) THEN   *Go to CIR_S150*
               ELSE   *Go to CIR_C160*

CIR_S150   How were you assaulted? Again, remember that an assault can include any type of physical or sexual assault, such as being slapped, beaten or being forced into sexual activity or being touched or grabbed in a sexual way.

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

      STRING [50]
      Don't know
      Refusal

CIR_C160   Route edit
               IF (shot IN CIR_Q150) THEN   *Go to CIR_C170*

               ELSE   *Go to CIR_Q160*

CIR_Q160   **Were you physically injured in any way** (For example bruises, cuts, broken bones, etc.)**?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

CIR_C170   Route edit
               IF ((CIR_Q160 = yes) OR (shot IN CIR_Q150)) THEN   *Go to CIR_Q170*

               ELSE   *Go to CIR_C200*

CIR_Q170   **Did you ever receive any medical attention at a %hospital/hospital or health centre% as a result of this incident?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Include treatment received at emergency or as an out-patient.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CIR_Q180*
      Don't know   *Go to CIR_Q180*
      Refusal   *Go to CIR_Q180*

CIR_Q175   **Did you stay in %hospital/ a hospital or health centre%overnight?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to CIR_C190*
      Don't know   *Go to CIR_C190*
      Refusal   *Go to CIR_C190*

CIR_Q176   **For how many nights?**

             1..366   *Go to CIR_C190*
             Don't know   *Go to CIR_C190*
             Refusal   *Go to CIR_C190*

CIR_Q180   **Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?**

   INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as
                    well as any follow-up medical attention received as a result of the
                    injuries.

      1   Yes
      2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

CIR_C190   Route edit
             IF ((CIR_Q090 = no) AND
             ((CIR_Q120 = no) OR (CIR_Q120 = REFUSAL)))
             THEN   *Go to CIR_C310*

             ELSE   *Go to CIR_Q190*

CIR_Q190   **%Excluding any time you spent in the %hospital/health centre%, did/Did%
             you ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day, as result of the
             incident?**

   INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.
                    Six hours in bed equals one day.

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to WHO_Q120*
           Don't know   *Go to WHO_Q120*
           Refusal   *Go to WHO_Q120*

CIR_Q195   **For how many days?**

   INTERVIEWER: Consider one day to be 6 hours over and above the respondent's
                    normal hours of sleeping.

             1..366
             Don't know
             Refusal

CIR_Q200: Sub-module: Who was present during the incident (WHO)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piInjury	CIR_Q160	
piHospTime	CIR_Q170	

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and who were present during the incident

WHO_Q120   **In your opinion, was this incident related to the person's alcohol or drug use?**

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

WHO_Q210   **Was only one person involved in committing the act?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Select <Don't know - F6> if the respondent is unsure or guesses about the number of offenders.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to WHO_Q310*
      Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
      Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHO_Q220   **Was the person male or female?**

   1   Male
   2   Female
      Don't know
      Refusal

WHO_Q230   **How old would you say the person was?**

   1..95
   Don't know
   Refusal

WHO_Q240   **What was the person's relationship to you?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship).

       1   Mother
       2   Father
       3   Mother-in-law
       4   Father-in-law
       5   Step-mother
       6   Step-father
       7   Son
       8   Daughter
       9   Son-in-law
      10   Daughter-in-law
      11   Brother
      12   Sister
      13   Spouse/partner
      14   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
      15   Other family member
      16   Boyfriend/girlfriend
      17   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
      18   Neighbour
      19   Friend
      20   Acquaintance
      21   Internet friend
      22   Teacher/ professor
      23   Supervisor/ manager/ boss
      24   Co-worker
      25   Classmate
      26   Known by sight only
      27   Stranger
      28   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

WHO_C240   IF (WHO_Q240 = OtherSpec) THEN   *Go to WHO_S240*
                ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHO_S240   What was the person's relationship to you?

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            STRING [50]   *Go to end of sub-module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHO_Q310   **How many people were involved?**

            2..95
            Don't know
            Refusal

SIGNAL_8.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((WHO_Q310>= 1) AND (WHO_Q310<= 10)) OR (WHO_Q310= NONRESPONSE)) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**	

CHECK_8.1	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (WHO_Q210= No) AND (((WHO_Q310 >= 2) AND (WHO_Q310 <= 95)) OR (WHO_Q310= NONRESPONSE)) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**	

WHO_D310   Number of people involved - capped at 10.   *0..10*

IF ((WHO_Q310 >= 11) AND
(WHO_Q310 <= 95)) THEN   *WHO_D310 := 10*

ELSEIF ((WHO_Q310 >= 1) AND
(WHO_Q310 <= 10)) THEN   *WHO_D310 := WHO_Q310*

ELSE   *WHO_D310 := 0*

WHO_C320   IF ((WHO_Q310 >= 2) AND (WHO_Q310 <= 95))
THEN   *Go to WHO_Q320*

ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHO_Q320   **Were they male or female?**

1   All male
2   All female
3   Both male and female
Don't know
Refusal

WHO_C325   IF (WHO_Q320 = both) THEN
        IF (((WHO_Q310 >= 3) AND (WHO_Q310 <= 95))
        OR
        (WHO_Q310 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to WHO_Q325*

ELSE   *Go to WHO_Q331*

WHO_Q325   **Were they mostly male or mostly female?**

    1   Mostly male
    2   Mostly female
    3   Evenly divided
        Don't know
        Refusal

WHO_Q331   **How old would you say the youngest was?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

WHO_Q332   **How old would you say the oldest was?**

    1..95
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_8.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((WHO_Q332 >= WHO_Q331) OR (WHO_Q331= NONRESPONSE) OR (WHO_Q332= NONRESPONSE)) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

WHO_C340   *Go to WHO_Q340 (Sub-module: "Persons Involved"*
(PIV))

WHO_Q340: Sub-module: Persons Involved (PIV)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piNthPerson	Counter for array loop at WHO_Q340	

PIV_Q110   **What was the relationship of the %first/second/…/tenth% offender to you?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship)..

  1   Mother
  2   Father
  3   Mother-in-law
  4   Father-in-law
  5   Step-mother
  6   Step-father
  7   Son
  8   Daughter
  9   Son-in-law
  10   Daughter-in-law
  11   Brother
  12   Sister
  13   Spouse/partner
  14   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
  15   Other family member
  16   Boyfriend/girlfriend
  17   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
  18   Neighbour
  19   Friend
  20   Acquaintance
  21   Internet friend
  22   Teacher/ professor
  23   Supervisor/ manager/ boss
  24   Co-worker
  25   Classmate
  26   Known by sight only
  27   Stranger
  28   Other - Specify
       Don't know
       Refusal

PIV_C110   IF (PIV_Q110 = OtherSpec) THEN   *Go to PIV_S110*
           ELSE   *Go to PIV_D110*

PIV_S110   What was the relationship of the %first/second/…/tenth% offender to you?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

PIV_D110   Derived variable for route edit

IF ((PIV_Q110 = ExSpouse) OR
(PIV_Q110 = OtherFamily) OR
(PIV_Q110 = Boyfriend) OR
(PIV_Q110 = ExBoyfriend) OR
(PIV_Q110 = Neighbour) OR
(PIV_Q110 = Friend) OR
(PIV_Q110 = CoWorker) OR
(PIV_Q110 = KnownBySight) OR
(PIV_Q110 = Stranger) OR
(PIV_Q110 = OtherSpec)) THEN   *PIV_D110 := Yes*

ELSE   *PIV_D110 := No*

End of sub-module   *{ Persons Involved }*   *Go to WHO_C350*

WHO_C350   Route edit
IF ((WHO_Q340[1].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[2].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[3].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[4].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[5].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[6].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[7].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[8].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[9].PIV_D110 = Yes) OR
(WHO_Q340[10].PIV_D110 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to WHO_Q350*

Else   *Go to end of sub-module*

WHO_Q350   **Would you say that the people who committed the act were a gang?**

    INTERVIEWER: Select <Don't know - F6> if the respondent is unsure.

        A gang is defined as a more or less structured group of individuals who use intimidation and violence on a regular basis in order to obtain power, recognition and/ or control.

    1   Yes
    2   No
    Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

End of sub-module   *{ Who was present during the incident }*   *Go to CIR_C310*

CIR_C310   IF (CIR_D001= 1) THEN   *Go to CIR_R310*
            ELSE   *Go to CIR_Q310*

CIR_R310   **There is a growing concern in Canada about hate crimes. By this I mean crimes motivated by the offender's hatred of a person's sex, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability or language.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

CIR_Q310   **Do you believe that this incident committed against you could be considered a hate crime?**

    1   Yes   *Go to CIR_Q320 (Sub-module: Hate Crime reasons (HTC))*
    2   No   *Go to CIR_Q335*
         Don't know   *Go to CIR_Q335*
         Refusal   *Go to CIR_Q335*

CIR_Q320: Sub-module: Hate Crime reasons (HTC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and the incident was thought to be a hate crime.

HTC_Q110   **Was this because of the person's hatred of:**

... your sex?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

HTC_Q120   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... your race/ ethnicity?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

HTC_Q130   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... your religion?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

HTC_Q140   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... your sexual orientation?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

HTC_Q150   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... your age?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

HTC_Q160   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... a disability?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

HTC_Q170   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... your language?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

HTC_Q180   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... some other reason, not already mentioned?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to SIGNAL 8.5*
Don't know   *Go to SIGNAL 8.5*
Refusal   *Go to SIGNAL 8.5*

HTC_S180   Was this because of the person's hatred of:

... some other reason, not already mentioned?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_8.5	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((HTC_Q110 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q120 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q130 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q140 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q150 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q160 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q170 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q180 = Yes) OR (HTC_Q180 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (HTC_Q110, HTC_Q120, HTC_Q130, HTC_Q140, HTC_Q150, HTC_Q160, HTC_Q170, HTC_Q180) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

End of sub-module   *{ Hate Crime reasons }*   *Go to CIR_Q335*

CIR_Q335   **Was anyone % /else% harmed or threatened during this incident?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*
        Don't know   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*
        Refusal   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*

CIR_Q336   **How many people?**

     1..95
     Don't know
     Refusal

CIR_Q340   **Were any of these people under 15 years of age?**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*
        Don't know   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*
        Refusal   *Go to CIR_Q350 (Sub-module Stolen Property (SPR))*

CIR_Q341   **How many people?**

     1..95
     Don't know
     Refusal

CHECK_8.2	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((CIR_Q336 >= CIR_Q341) OR (CIR_Q336 = NONRESPONSE) OR (CIR_Q341 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (CIR_Q336, CIR_Q341) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCrimeType	CIR_D010	Type of crime for incident report

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months

SPR_C110   Route edit
IF ((piCrimeType = OutsideStolen) OR
(piCrimeType = WorkStolen) OR
(piCrimeType = VacationStolen)) THEN   *Go to SPR_C120*

ELSE   *Go to SPR_Q110*

SPR_Q110   **Excluding property belonging to a business, was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

SPR_C120   IF ((SPR_Q110 = Yes) OR
(piCrimeType = OutsideStolen) OR
(piCrimeType = WorkStolen) OR
(piCrimeType = VacationStolen)) THEN   *Go to SPR_Q120*

ELSE   *Go to SPR_C200*

SPR_Q120   **What was stolen during the incident? Anything else?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Exclude property belonging to a business.

11   Cash
12   Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal cards or papers
13   Clothing, jewellery
14   Other personal property
15   Personal property of someone else
16   Car
17   Truck or van
18   Motorcycle or moped
19   Other motor vehicle
20   Part of a motor vehicle (for example battery, hubcap, radio, etc.)
21   Food, drink, liquor
22   Electronic equipment, including T.V. stereo, video recorder, CD's
23   Household articles, including tools, appliances, furniture, carpets
24   Boat
25   Bicycle
26   Other household property
95   Nothing
Don't know
Refusal

SPR_D120   Item(s) stolen during incident.
IF SPR_Q120 = DONTKNOW THEN   *SPR_D120 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF SPR_Q120 = REFUSAL THEN   *SPR_D120 := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF Nothing IN SPR_Q120 THEN   *SPR_D120 := No*

ELSE   *SPR_D120 := Yes*

CHECK_8.3	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((SPR_Q110 = Yes) AND (SPR_D120 = Yes) OR (SPR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

SPR_Q130   **What is your estimate of the value of all property and/ or cash stolen in this incident?**

0.. 999995
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_8.4	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((SPR_Q130 >= 1) AND (SPR_Q130 <= 50000)) OR (SPR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE)) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

SPR_Q140   **Was any of the stolen money and/or property recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to SPR_C200*
         Don't know   *Go to SPR_C200*
         Refusal   *Go to SPR_C200*

SPR_Q145   **Was it all recovered?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SPR_C200   Route edit
                IF ((SPR_Q110= no) OR
                (SPR_Q110= NONRESPONSE) OR
                (SPR_Q120= NONRESPONSE)) THEN
                        IF ((piCrimeType = VehicleStolen) OR
                        (piCrimeType = OtherStolen)) THEN
                                                        Go to SPR_C210

                        ELSE   *Go to SPR_Q200*

                ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

SPR_Q200   **Excluding property belonging to a business, did the person(s) <u>attempt</u> to take anything that belonged to you or your household?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

SPR_C210A   IF ((SPR_Q200 = Yes) OR
                (piCrimeType = VehicleStolen) OR
                (piCrimeType = OtherStolen)) THEN   *Go to SPR_Q210*

                ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

SPR_Q210   **What did they attempt to steal during this incident?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Exclude property belonging to a business.

11   Cash
12   Respondent's personal property
13   Personal property of someone else
14   Motor vehicle
15   Part of a motor vehicle (for example, battery,
      hubcap, radio, etc.)
16   Household property
95   Nothing
      Don't know
      Refusal

SPR_E210   CHECK edit

IF (((Cash IN SPR_Q210) OR
(RespPersonal IN SPR_Q210) OR
(PersonalElse IN SPR_Q210) OR
(MotorVehicle IN SPR_Q210) OR
(PartOfVehicle IN SPR_Q210) OR
(HhldProperty IN SPR_Q210)) AND
(Nothing IN SPR_Q210)) THEN   SPR_E210 := EditProblem

ELSEIF ((Cash IN SPR_Q210) OR
(RespPersonal IN SPR_Q210) OR
(PersonalElse IN SPR_Q210) OR
(MotorVehicle IN SPR_Q210) OR
(PartOfVehicle IN SPR_Q210) OR
(HhldProperty IN SPR_Q210)) THEN   SPR_E210 := YesStolen

ELSEIF Nothing IN SPR_Q210 THEN   SPR_E210 := NoStolen

ELSEIF SPR_Q210 = DONTKNOW THEN
                                         SPR_E210 := DONTKNOW

ELSEIF SPR_Q210 = REFUSAL THEN   SPR_E210 := REFUSAL

CHECK_8.5   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
((SPR_E210 = YesStolen) OR (SPR_E210 = NoStolen) OR (SPR_E210 =
NONRESPONSE))
INVOLVING (SPR_Q210)
**You cannot select <Nothing> and another category. Please return and
correct.**

SPR_C210B   IF SPR_Q200 = Yes THEN   *Go to CHECK_8.4*

ELSEIF ((piCrimeType = VehicleStolen) OR
(piCrimeType = OtherStolen)) THEN   *Go to SIGNAL_8.8*

ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

CHECK_8.6	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((SPR_E210 = YesStolen) OR (SPR_E210 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (SPR_Q200, SPR_Q210) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

SPR_C210C   *Go to end of sub-module*

SIGNAL_8.6	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((SPR_E210 = YesStolen) OR (SPR_E210 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (SPR_Q210) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

End of sub-module   *{ Stolen Property }*   *Go to CIR_Q400 (sub-module: Property Damage)*

CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCrimeType	CIR_D010	Type of crime for incident report

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months

PRD_C110   Route edit
IF ((piCrimeType = HouseholdDamage) OR (piCrimeType = VehicleDamage)) THEN   *Go to PRD_Q120*

ELSE   *Go to PRD_Q110*

PRD_Q110   **Was anything that belonged to you or a member of your household damaged but not taken in this incident?**

   INTERVIEWER: Include damage resulting from vandalism.
                                Exclude property belonging to a business.

   1   Yes
   2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PRD_C120A   IF ((PRD_Q110 = Yes) OR
                  (piCrimeType = HouseholdDamage) OR
                  (piCrimeType = VehicleDamage)) THEN   *Go to PRD_Q120*

              ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

PRD_Q120   **What was damaged?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Exclude property belonging to a business.

11   Respondent's personal property
12   Personal property of someone else
13   Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle
14   Dwelling or other building on property
15   Household property
95   Nothing
      Don't know
      Refusal

PRD_E120   CHECK edit
                IF (((RespPersonal IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (PersonalElse IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (MotorVehicle IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (Dwelling IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (HhldProperty IN PRD_Q120)) AND
                (Nothing IN PRD_Q120)) THEN   *PRD_E120 := EditProblem*

                ELSEIF ((RespPersonal IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (PersonalElse IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (MotorVehicle IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (Dwelling IN PRD_Q120) OR
                (HhldProperty IN PRD_Q120)) THEN   *PRD_E120 := YesDamage*

                ELSEIF Nothing IN PRD_Q120 THEN   *PRD_E120 := NoDamage*

                ELSEIF PRD_Q120 = DONTKNOW THEN   *PRD_E120 := DONTKNOW*

                ELSEIF PRD_Q120 = REFUSAL THEN   *PRD_E120 := REFUSAL*

CHECK_8.7   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
              ((PRD_E120 = YesDamage) OR (PRD_E120 = NoDamage) OR (PRD_E120
              = NONRESPONSE))
              INVOLVING (PRD_Q120)
              You cannot select <Nothing> and another category. Please return and
              correct.

PRD_C120B   IF (PRD_Q110= yes) THEN   *Go to CHECK_8.6*

                ELSEIF ((piCrimeType = HouseholdDamage)
                OR (piCrimeType = VehicleDamage)) THEN *Go to SIGNAL_8.9*

                ELSE   *Go to PRD_Q130*

CHECK_8.8   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
              ((PRD_E120 = YesDamage) OR (PRD_E120 = NONRESPONSE))
              INVOLVING (PRD_Q110, PRD_Q120)
              A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been
              entered. Please return and correct.

PRD_C120C   *Go to PRD_Q130*

SIGNAL_8.7	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((PRD_E120 = YesDamage) OR (PRD_E120 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (PRD_Q120) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**

PRD_Q130   **What is your estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Round to the nearest dollar.

       0..999995
       Don't know
       Refusal

SIGNAL_8.8	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PRD_Q130 >= 0) AND (PRD_Q130 <= 50000)) OR (PRD_Q130 = NONRESPONSE)) **AN UNUSUAL VALUE HAS BEEN ENTERED. PLEASE CONFIRM.**

PRD_Q210   **Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?**

    1   Yes   *Go to end of sub-module*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PRD_Q215   **Will they be repaired or replaced?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ Property Damage }*   *Go to CIR_D460*

CIR_D460   Derived variable for routing – Indicates that nothing was damaged or stolen during the incident

       IF (((CIR_Q350.SPR_Q120 = EMPTY) OR
       (Nothing IN CIR_Q350.SPR_Q120)) AND
       ((CIR_Q400.PRD_Q120 = EMPTY) OR
       (Nothing IN CIR_Q400.PRD_Q120))) THEN   *CIR_D460 := Yes*

       ELSE   *CIR_D460 := No*

CIR_Q460: Sub-module: Obtain Compensation (OBC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCIR_D460	CIR_D460	Indicates that nothing was damaged or stolen during the incident

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months

OBC_C110   Route edit

IF (piCIR_D460= yes) THEN   *Go to OBC_Q130*

ELSE   *Go to OBC_Q110*

OBC_Q110   **At the time of the incident, did you have any insurance?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Insurance refers to insurance purchased to cover or compensate for (or related to) the incident (i.e. damage to a vehicle is covered by auto insurance).

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to OBC_Q130*
       Don't know   *Go to OBC_Q130*
       Refusal   *Go to OBC_Q130*

OBC_Q120   **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through an insurance company?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to OBC_Q130*
       Don't know   *Go to OBC_Q130*
       Refusal   *Go to OBC_Q130*

OBC_Q125   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Not yet resolved
       Don't know
       Refusal

OBC_Q130   **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through a civil or criminal court %or a provincial compensation program%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to OBC_Q140*
        Don't know   *Go to OBC_Q140*
        Refusal   *Go to OBC_Q140*

OBC_Q135   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Not yet resolved
        Don't know
        Refusal

OBC_Q140   **For this incident, what is your estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Round to the nearest dollar.

    0..99995
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_8.9	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((OBC_Q140 >= 0) AND (OBC_Q140 <= 50000)) OR (OBC_Q140 = NONRESPONSE)) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

?OBC_Q150 **During the week of the incident, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired, on vacation or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept one response only. If respondent indicates more than one activity then probe for main activity. If respondent insists on more than one then select <Other-Specify>.

If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

1 Working at a paid job or business
2 On vacation
3 Looking for paid work
4 Going to school
5 Caring for children
6 Household work
7 Retired
8 Maternity/paternity leave
9 Long term illness
10 Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
11 Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

OBC_C150 IF (OBC_Q150 = OtherSpec) THEN *Go to OBC_S150*
ELSE *Go to OBC_Q160*

OBC_S150 During the week of the incident, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired, on vacation or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

OBC_Q160 **As a result of this incident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out your everyday activities for all or most of a day** (Reasons could range from requiring medical treatment to emotional and/ or psychological distress to having to replace or repair property or visit insurance agents.)

INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent's main activity was disrupted for at least 6 hours during a day.

1 Yes
2 No *Go to end of sub-module*
Don't know *Go to end of sub-module*
Refusal *Go to end of sub-module*

OBC_Q165   **For how many days?**

1..995
Don't know
Refusal

SIGNAL_8.10	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((OBC_Q165 >= 1) AND (OBC_Q165 <= 30)) OR (OBC_Q165 = NONRESPONSE)) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

End of sub-module   *{ Obtain Compensation }*   *Go to CIR_Q500 (Sub-module: Police Found Out about the incident)*

CIR_Q500: Sub-module: Police found out about the incident (PFO)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCrimeType	CIR_D010	Type of crime for incident report
piAssaultRpt	CIR_D150	Indicates that there was an assault
piCIR_D460	CIR_D460	Indicates that nothing was damaged or stolen during the incident

Respondents entering module:　　Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months

PFO_Q100　　**Did the police find out about this incident in any way?**

　　　　INTERVIEWER:　　　If the respondent or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was reported to the police.

　　　1　Yes
　　　2　No　　　　　　　　　*Go to PFO_Q410*
　　　　　Don't know　　　　　*Go to end of sub-module*
　　　　　Refusal　　　　　　*Go to end of sub-module*

PFO_Q105　　**How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

　　　　INTERVIEWER:　　　If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way - enter <Respondent>.

　　　1　Respondent
　　　2　Some other way　　　　*Go to PFO_Q210*
　　　　　Don't know　　　　　*Go to PFO_Q310*
　　　　　Refusal　　　　　　*Go to PFO_Q310*

PFO_Q110　　**People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:**

　　　　... to stop the incident or receive protection?

　　　1　Yes
　　　2　No
　　　　　Don't know
　　　　　Refusal

PFO_Q120   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

... to arrest and punish the offender?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q130   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

... to file a report to claim compensation or insurance?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q140   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

... because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q150   People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

... on the recommendation of someone else?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q210   **What action did the police take? Did they:**

... visit the scene?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q220   What action did the police take? Did they:

... make a report and/or conduct an investigation?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFO_Q230   What action did the police take? Did they:

... give a warning to the offender?

   1   Yes
   2   No
   3   Offender not known   *Go to PFO_Q260*
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFO_Q240   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take the offender away?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFO_Q250   What action did the police take? Did they:

... arrest <u>or</u> lay charges against the offender?

  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If charges or arrest are pending, mark <No>.

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

PFO_Q260   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take any other action?

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to PFO_Q310*
        Don't know   *Go to PFO_Q310*
        Refusal   *Go to PFO_Q310*

PFO_S260   What action did the police take? Did they:

... take any other action?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q310   **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you:**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very satisfied?**
2   **... somewhat satisfied?**
3   **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
4   **... very dissatisfied?**
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q320   **Is there anything** (else) **they should have done to help you?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

11   Take the person out of the house
12   Charge/arrest the person
13   Respond more quickly
14   Refer/take you to a support service
15   Relocate you
16   Take you to hospital
17   Be more supportive/sympathetic
18   Other - Specify
95   No/nothing
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_E320   Verification for CHECK
IF (((TakePerson IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Charge IN PFO_Q320) OR
(RespondQuickly IN PFO_Q320) OR
(SupportService IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Relocate IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Hospital IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Supportive IN PFO_Q320) OR
(OtherSpec IN PFO_Q320)) AND
(Nothing IN PFO_Q320)) THEN   *PFO_E320 := EditProblem*

ELSEIF ((TakePerson IN PFO_Q320
) OR (Charge IN PFO_Q320) OR
(RespondQuickly IN PFO_Q320) OR (
SupportService IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Relocate IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Hospital IN PFO_Q320) OR
(Supportive IN PFO_Q320) OR
(OtherSpec IN PFO_Q320)) THEN   *PFO_E320 := YesMoreHelp*

ELSEIF Nothing IN PFO_Q320 THEN   *PFO_E320 := NoMoreHelp*

ELSEIF PFO_Q320 = DONTKNOW
THEN   *PFO_E320 := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF PFO_Q320 = REFUSAL THEN

     PFO_E320 := REFUSAL

CHECK_8.9   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
  ((PFO_E320 = YesMoreHelp) OR (PFO_E320 = NoMoreHelp) OR
(PFO_E320 = NONRESPONSE))
INVOLVING (PFO_Q320)
You cannot select 'No/nothing' and another category. Please return and correct.

PFO_C320   IF (OtherSpec IN PFO_Q320) THEN   *Go to PFO_S320*
     ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

PFO_S320   Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

     STRING [50]   *Go to end of sub-module*
     Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
     Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

PFO_Q410   **I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:**

... because it was dealt with another way?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For example, reported to another official, landlord, manager, school official, or private matter that I took care of myself, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q420   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because of fear of revenge by the offender?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q430   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because the police couldn't do anything about it? (e.g. didn't find out until too late, couldn't recover or identify property, couldn't find or identify offender, lack of proof, etc.)

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q440   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because the police wouldn't help?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For example, police wouldn't think it was important enough, wouldn't want to be bothered or get involved, police would be inefficient or ineffective, would harass/insult respondent, offender was police officer.

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

PFO_Q450   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because you did not want to get involved with police?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q460   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because it was not important enough to you?

INTERVIEWER: e.g. minor crime, small loss, child offender, no intended harm, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q470   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because the incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q480   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

... because the police would be biased?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

PFO_Q490   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because you have little or no confidence in the criminal justice system?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PFO_Q500   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because of fear of publicity/ news coverage?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PFO_C510   Route edit
IF ((piCIR_D460 = Yes) OR (piAssaultRpt = Yes) OR
(piCrimeType = SexualAttack) OR
(piCrimeType = UnwantedSexual)) THEN   *Go to PFO_Q530*

       ELSE   *Go to PFO_Q510*

PFO_Q510   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because your insurance wouldn't cover it?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For example, no insurance, loss less than deductible, etc.

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PFO_Q520   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

... because nothing was taken or the items were recovered?

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

PFO_Q530   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the
            police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

            ... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

PFO_D530	Number of <Yes> responses for data elements PFO_Q410 to PFO_Q520 (reasons why the respondent did not contact the police for this incident)
	IF (PFO_Q410 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q420 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q430 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q440 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q450 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q460 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q470 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q480 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q490 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q500 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q510 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q520 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*
	IF (PFO_Q530 = Yes) THEN *PFO_D530 := PFO_D530 + 1*

PFO_C530   IF (PFO_Q530 = Yes) THEN   *Go to PFO_S530*
            ELSE   *Go to PFO_C540*

PFO_S530   I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the
            police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

            ... for some other reason, not already mentioned?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

            STRING [50]
            Don't know
            Refusal

PFO_C540   Route edit

            IF ((PFO_D530 >= 2) AND (PFO_D530 <= 13))
            THEN   *Go to PFO_Q540*

            ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

PFO_Q540   **What was the main reason?**

INTERVIEWER: Reason(s) reported by the respondent for not contacting police.

Select <1> if main reason is: dealt with another way
Select <2> if main reason is: Fear of revenge by the offender
Select <3> if main reason is: Police couldn't do anything
Select <4> if main reason is: Police wouldn't help
Select <5> if main reason is: Did not want to get involved with police
Select <6> if main reason is: Not important enough to respondent
Select <7> if main reason is: Incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police
Select <8> if main reason is: Police would be biased
Select <9> if main reason is: Little or no confidence in the criminal justice system
Select <10> if main reason is: Fear of publicity/news coverage
Select <11> if main reason is: Insurance wouldn't cover
Select <12> if main reason is: Nothing was taken or the items were recovered
Select <13> if main reason is: %PFO_S530%
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_8.10	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((PFO_Q410 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = DealtWith)) OR ((PFO_Q420 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = Revenge)) OR ((PFO_Q430 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = CouldNot)) OR ((PFO_Q440 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = WouldNot)) OR ((PFO_Q450 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = GetInvolved)) OR ((PFO_Q460 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = NotImportant)) OR ((PFO_Q470 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = PersonalMatter)) OR ((PFO_Q480 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = Biased)) OR ((PFO_Q490 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = NoConfidence)) OR ((PFO_Q500 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = Publicity)) OR ((PFO_Q510 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = Insurance)) OR ((PFO_Q520 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = NothingTaken)) OR ((PFO_Q530 = Yes) AND (PFO_Q540 = Other)) OR (PFO_Q540 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (PFO_Q410, PFO_Q420, PFO_Q430, PFO_Q440, PFO_Q450, PFO_Q460, PFO_Q470, PFO_Q480, PFO_Q490, PFO_Q500, PFO_Q510, PFO_Q520, PFO_Q530, PFO_Q540) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

End of sub-module   *{ Police Found Out about the incident }*   *Go to CIR_Q600 (Sub-module: Talk To Anyone about the incident)*

CIR_Q600: Sub-module: Talk to anyone about the incident (TTA)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Sex of the respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years
piExparAbuse	PSX.PSX_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years
piCIRnumber	CIR_D001	Crime Incident Report number
piCrimeType	CIR_D010	Type of crime for incident report
piAssaultRpt	CIR_D150	Assault was reported in CIR_Q150
piCIR_D460	CIR_D460	Indicates that nothing was damaged or stolen during the incident
piPoliceArrst	CIR_Q500.PFO_Q250	Indicates if the police arrested or laid charges against the offender

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months

TTA_C110   IF (SexualAssault IN OCE_Q120)   *Go to OCE_Q130*

TTA_Q110   **Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:**

... family?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

TTA_Q120   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... friend or neighbour?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

TTA_Q130   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... co-worker?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

TTA_C140   IF ((piCrimeType = ThreatForce) OR
            (piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack) OR
            (piCrimeType = ThreatHit) OR
            (piCrimeType = UnwantedSexual) OR
            (piCrimeType = SexualAttack)) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q140*

            ELSE   *Go to TTA_Q150*

TTA_Q140   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... doctor or nurse?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

TTA_Q150   Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

... lawyer?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

TTA_C160   IF ((piCrimeType = ThreatForce) OR
(piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack) OR
(piCrimeType = ThreatHit) OR
 (piCrimeType = UnwantedSexual) OR
(piCrimeType = SexualAttack)) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q160*

          ELSE   *Go to TTA_Q270*

TTA_Q160   Other than the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about what happened, such as:

...priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

TTA_Q200   **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

   1   Yes, the police   *Go to TTA_Q210*
   2   Yes, someone else
   3   No   *Go to TTA_Q210*
        Don't know   *Go to TTA_Q210*
        Refusal   *Go to TTA_Q210*

TTA_Q205   **Who was this person?**

     <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

TTA_Q210   **Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**

... crisis centre or crisis line?

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

TTA_Q220   Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this
            incident, such as:

            ... a counsellor or psychologist?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

TTA_Q230   Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this
            incident, such as:

            ... community centre%, CLSC% or family centre?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

TTA_C240   IF (piRespGender = Female) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q240*

            ELSEIF (piRespGender = Male) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q250*

TTA_Q240   Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this
            incident, such as:

            ... women's centre?

    1   Yes   *Go to TTA_C260*
    2   No   *Go to TTA_C260*
         Don't know   *Go to TTA_C260*
         Refusal   *Go to TTA_C260*

TTA_Q250   Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this
            incident, such as:

            ... men's centre/ men's support group?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

TTA_C260   IF ((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120))
            THEN   *Go to TTA_Q260*

            ELSE   *Go to TTA_Q270*

TTA_Q260   Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this
            incident, such as:

            ... senior's centre?

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

?TTA_Q270   **Did you contact or use victim services or victim witness assistance
            programs because of this incident?**

      INTERVIEWER: Victim services include providing general information about
                          the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing
                          victim impact statements, offering case-specific information,
                          emotional support and providing information to help victims recover
                          financial losses resulting from the crime.

                          See help screen for examples and notes per province/territory.

    1   Yes   *Go to TTA_C310*
    2   No
            Don't know   *Go to TTA_C310*
            Refusal   *Go to TTA_C310*

TTA_Q280   **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Didn't know of any services
12   None available
13   Waiting list
14   Too minor
15   Shame/embarrassment
16   Wouldn't be believed
17   Offender prevented me
18   Distance from service
19   Fear of losing financial support
20   Fear of losing the children
21   Didn't want relationship to end
22   Didn't want/need help
23   Other - Specify
      Don't know
      Refusal

TTA_C280   IF (TTA_Q280 = OtherSpec) THEN   *Go to TTA_S280*
            ELSE   *Go to TTA_C310*

TTA_S280   Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

TTA_C310   IF (prov = Yukon) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q320*

            ELSE IF ((piCIRnumber = 1) AND   *Go to TTA_R310A*
            ((piPartnAbuse = No) OR
            (piPartnAbuse = NONRESPONSE)) AND
            ((piExparAbuse = No) OR
            (piExparAbuse = NONRESPONSE))) THEN
            ELSE   *Go to TTA_R310B*

TTA_R310A   **There are a number of ways to deal with an offence outside the normal police-court process. One way is a meeting between the victim and the offender to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with. Thinking about this incident, how interested would you have been (be) in participating in such a program if one was available in your community?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.   *Go to TTA_Q310*

TTA_R310B   **Thinking about this incident, how interested would you have been (be) in participating in a program where the victim and the offender meet to discuss an appropriate way the offender should be dealt with?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TTA_Q310   **Would you have been (be):**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very interested?**
2   **... somewhat interested?**
3   **... slightly interested?**
4   **... not at all interested?**
Don't know
Refusal

TTA_Q320   **At the time of the incident, how did this experience affect you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11   Angry
12   Upset/confused/frustrated
13   Not much
14   Fearful
15   More cautious/aware
16   Shock/disbelief
17   Hurt/disappointment
18   Victimized
19   Sleeping problems
20   Depression/anxiety attacks
21   Ashamed/guilty
22   Afraid for children
23   Annoyed
24   Lowered self esteem
25   Increased self-reliance
26   Problems relating to men/women
27   Other – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

TTA_C320   IF (OtherSpec IN TTA_Q320) THEN   *Go to TTA_S320*
              ELSE   *Go to TTA_C330*

TTA_S320   At the time of the incident, how did this experience affect you?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

TTA_C330   IF (piPoliceArrst = Yes) THEN   *Go to TTA_Q330*
                        ELSE   *Go to end of sub-module*

TTA_Q330   **Did the case go to court?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to end of sub-module*
      3   Case pending or awaiting trial   *Go to end of sub-module*
          Don't know   *Go to end of sub-module*
          Refusal   *Go to end of sub-module*

TTA_Q340   **How satisfied were you with the way the case was handled by the criminal justice system? Were you:**

      <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

      1   **... very satisfied?**
      2   **... somewhat satisfied?**
      3   **... somewhat dissatisfied?**
      4   **... very dissatisfied?**
      5   ... did not use the criminal justice system.
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of sub-module   *{ Talk To Anyone about the incident }*   *Go to CIR_C645*

CIR_C645   IF (piLastReport = Yes) THEN   *Go to CIR_D650*
            ELSE   *Go to CIR_N645*

CIR_N645   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Is the respondent having trouble distinguishing the
                                details of this incident from other similar incidents? Is he/she
                                unable to recall details of the incident and unable to report it
                                separately? If so, select 'Yes'.

                                If the respondent remembers any important details that allow
                                him/ her to distinguish the incidents, the remaining incidents
                                should be reported separately (regardless of the number of
                                incidents). In this case, select 'No'.

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to CIR_D650*
            Don't know   *Go to CIR_D650*
            Refusal   *Go to CIR_D650*

CIR_Q650   **Of the remaining incidents during the past 12 months for
            ^ReportsRemaining, how many have details similar to this one? Exclude
            incidents you have already told me about.**

            0..10
            Don't know
            Refusal

CIR_D650	If this Crime Incident Report is linked to the previous Crime Incident Report, then indicates the number of the series.
	IF CIR_D002 = No THEN
	IF ((CIR_Q650 >= 1) AND
	(CIR_Q650 <= 10)) THEN *CIR_D650 := CIR_Q650*
	ELSE *CIR_D650 := 0*
	ELSEIF CIR_D002 = Yes THEN
	IF ((piSeriesNumb >= 1) AND
	(piSeriesNumb <= 10)) THEN *CIR_D650 := (piSeriesNumb - 1)*
	ELSE *CIR_D650 := 0*

End of main routing module   *{Crime Incident Report}*

Please note that a separate Crime Incident Report is generated for each of the IRT_D500 reports.

End of module   *{ Incident Report Tables}*

Section 9: Other Crime Events (OCE)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piRespGender	piRespGender	Sex of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents

OCE_Q110   **Aside from what you have already mentioned, has anything else happened to you <u>in your lifetime</u> that could be considered a crime? Please remember that crime includes vandalism, theft, fraud, break and enter, assault and sexual assault. Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members.**

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to OCE_C160*
       Don't know   *Go to OCE_C160*
       Refusal   *Go to OCE_C160*

OCE_Q120   **What happened?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark all that apply.

  11   Sexual assault (unwanted sexual touching, fondling, rape, and attempted rape)
  12   Robbery/Attempted robbery (theft with a face-to-face threat, an assault or a weapon. If no threat, assault or weapon, classify elsewhere.)
  13   Assault (face-to-face threat or assault with or without a weapon but neither theft nor attempted theft of property)
  14   Stalking (Being the subject of persistent and unwanted attention that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you)
  15   Break and enter/Attempt (illegal entry or attempted illegal entry into your residence or any other building on your property)
  16   Motor vehicle theft/Attempt (theft or attempted theft of motor vehicle or parts)
  17   Theft of personal property/Attempt (money or other personal property was taken or an attempt was made to take it)
  18   Fraud
  19   Theft of household property/Attempt
  20   Vandalism (something was damaged)
  21   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

OCE_C120   IF (OtherSpec IN OCE_Q120) THEN   *Go to OCE_S120*
              ELSE   *Go to OCE_C130*

OCE_S120   What happened?

     INTERVIEWER: Specify.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

OCE_C130   Route edit
         If (SexualAssault IN OCE_Q130)   *Go to OCE_Q130*

         Else   *Go to OCE_C145*

OCE_Q130   **Thinking of the first time you were a victim of sexual assault, were you younger than 15 years old at the time?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

OCE_Q135   **Did this incident occur when you were in your childhood home?**

     1   Yes
     2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

OCE_Q140   **What was the offender's relationship to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current
                      relationship).

1   Mother
2   Father
3   Mother-in-law
4   Father-in-law
5   Step-mother
6   Step-father
7   Son
8   Daughter
9   Son-in-law
10   Daughter-in-law
11   Brother
12   Sister
13   Spouse/partner
14   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
15   Other family member
16   Boyfriend/girlfriend
17   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
18   Neighbour
19   Friend
20   Acquaintance
21   Internet friend
22   Teacher/professor
23   Supervisor/manager/boss
24   Co-worker
25   Classmate
26   Known by sight only
27   Stranger
28   Other
      Don't know
      Refusal

OCE_C145   If (Assault IN OCE_Q120) THEN   *Go to OCE_Q145*
             ELSE   *Go to OCE_C160*

OCE_Q145   **Thinking of the first time you were a victim of assault, were you younger
             than 15 years old at the time?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

OCE_Q150   **Did this incident occur when you were in your childhood home?**

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

OCE_Q155   **What was the offender's relationship to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship).

1   Mother
2   Father
3   Mother-in-law
4   Father-in-law
5   Step-mother
6   Step-father
7   Son
8   Daughter
9   Son-in-law
10   Daughter-in-law
11   Brother
12   Sister
13   Spouse/partner
14   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
15   Other family member
16   Boyfriend/girlfriend
17   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
18   Neighbour
19   Friend
20   Acquaintance
21   Internet friend
22   Teacher/professor
23   Supervisor/manager/boss
24   Co-worker
25   Classmate
26   Known by sight only
27   Stranger
28   Other
        Don't know
        Refusal

OCE_C160   IF ((SingleNeverMarried) OR (EverInComLawRltnshp
             (EFX_Q110 = 2)) THEN   *Go to OCE_Q160*
             IF respondent is aged 65 + THEN   *Go to OCE_R160*

             ELSE   *Go to OCE_R180*

OCE_R160   **Now, I would like to ask about other acts that may have been committed by someone other than a current or previous spouse/partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OCE_Q160   **In the past 5 years, has a child, relative, friend or caregiver tried to:**

…limit your contact with family or friends, called you names to make you feel bad, or threatened to harm you or someone close to you?

INTERVIEWER: Remember to exclude acts committed by spouse/partner or ex-spouse/ex-partner.

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

OCE_Q170   In the past 5 years, has a child, relative, friend or caregiver tried to:

…tried to prevent you from knowing about or having access to your income, forced you to relinquish control over your finances or give up something of value?

INTERVIEWER: Remember to exclude acts committed by spouse/partner or ex-spouse/ex-partner.

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

OCE_R180   **People may sometimes be stalked or harassed, either by someone they know or by a stranger.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OCE_Q180   **In the past 12 months, have <u>you</u> been stalked, that is, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone you know?**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent should report only <u>personal</u> experiences of stalking.

                Examples of stalking include: repeated, silent or obscene phone calls; following or spying on you, waiting outside your home, place of work or school; sending you unwanted e-mail messages, gifts, letters, or cards; persistently asking you for a date and refusing to take no for an answer; trying to communicate with you against your will in any other way; attempting to intimidate or threaten you by threatening or intimidating someone else, by hurting your pets or damaging your property.

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to end of module*
       Don't know   *Go to end of module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of module*

OCE_Q185   **How many times did this happen?**

1..995
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SIGNAL_9.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(((OCE_Q185 >= 1) AND (OCE_Q185 <= 50)) OR
(OCE_Q185 = NONRESPONSE))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

End of module   *{ Other Crime Events }*

Section 10: Internet Victimization

Module: Internet Use, Risk and Prevention (IRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

IRP_R100   **Now I would like to ask you some questions about Internet use.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue

IRP_Q100   **In the past month, did you use the Internet?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to IRP_Q140*
       Don't know   *Go to IRP_Q140*
       Refusal   *Go to IRP_Q140*

IRP_Q115   **During the past month, how often did you use the Internet:**

…for electronic banking? Was it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

Electronic banking includes use of the Internet to check bank statements, pay bills, transfer money, etc.

1   **… at least once a day?**
2   **… at least once a week** (but not every day)**?**
3   **… at least once a month** (but not every week)**?**
4   **… not in the past month?**
5   ...never
6   …does not have a bank account.
       Don't know
       Refusal

IRP_Q130   During the past month, how often did you use the Internet:

…to make an online booking or reservation?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

An online booking may include travel, hotel, camping or car reservations, concert, movie or sporting event tickets.

  1   At least once a day?
  2   At least once a week (but not every day)?
  3   At least once a month (but not every week)?
  4   Not in the past month?
  5   Never
       Don't know
       Refusal

IRP_Q135   During the past month, how often did you use the Internet:

…to purchase goods or services?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

  1   At least once a day?
  2   At least once a week (but not every day)?
  3   At least once a month (but not every week)?
  4   Not in the past month?   *Go to IRP_C150*
  5   Never
       Don't know   *Go to IRP_C150*
       Refusal   *Go to IRP_C150*

IRP_C140   IF (IRP_Q100 = Yes) THEN   *Go to IRP_Q150*

                ELSE   *Go to IRP_Q140*

IRP_Q140   **In the past 12 months, did you use the Internet?**

  1   Yes   *Go to IRP_C150*
  2   No   *Go to IRP_Q145*
       Don't know   *Go to IRP_Q145*
       Refusal   *Go to IRP_Q145*

IRP_Q145   **Have you ever used the Internet?**

  1   Yes   *Go to IRP_C150*
  2   No   *Go to end of module*
       Don't know   *Go to end of module*
       Refusal   *Go to end of module*

IRP_C150 Route edit

        IF ((IRP_Q100 = Yes) OR
        (IRP_Q140 = Yes)   *Go to IRP_Q150*

        (IRP_Q145 = Yes))   *Go to IRP_Q170*
        ELSE   *Go to end of module*

IRP_Q150   **Do you have an e-mail account?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please include home, work or school e-mail accounts.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

IRP_Q160   **Do you belong to an online social networking group such as Facebook or MySpace?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

IRP_Q170   **Have you ever used the Internet to connect to an online chat service?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples of online chat services include Yahoo Chat, PalTalk, ICQ and other online chat rooms.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

IRP_Q180   **Have you ever met someone online and later, met them in person?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

IRP_Q190   **While on the Internet, have you come across content that promotes hate or violence against a particular group?**

      INTERVIEWER: Hate or violence may be directed towards a particular group on the basis of their gender, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability, culture, or language.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to IRP_Q220*
           Don't know   *Go to IRP_Q220*
           Refusal   *Go to IRP_Q220*

IRP_Q200   **What group** (or groups) **did you feel were being targeted?**

      INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11	Blacks	*Go to IRP_Q220*
12	Aboriginals	*Go to IRP_Q220*
13	Asians (Chinese, South Asians, Vietnamese)	*Go to IRP_Q220*
14	Immigrants	*Go to IRP_Q220*
15	Jews	*Go to IRP_Q220*
16	Muslims/Arabs	*Go to IRP_Q220*
17	Homosexuals	*Go to IRP_Q220*
18	Women	*Go to IRP_Q220*
19	Disabled (mental and physical)	*Go to IRP_Q220*
20	Seniors	*Go to IRP_Q220*
21	Other - Specify	
	Don't know	*Go to IRP_Q220*
	Refusal	*Go to IRP_Q220*

IRP_S200   What group (or groups) did you feel were being targeted?

      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

      STRING [50]

IRP_C220   Route edit
              IF (IRP_Q115 = does not have bank
              account)   Go to IRP_Q230
              Else   Go to IRP_Q220

IRP_Q220   **How concerned %are you / would you be% about security in relation to banking over the Internet? Would you say %you are / you would be%:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **… greatly concerned?**
2   **…somewhat concerned?**
3   **…hardly concerned?**
4   **…not at all concerned?**
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_Q230   **How concerned %are you / would you be% about security in relation to ordering something or making purchases over the Internet? Would you say %you are / you would be%:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **… greatly concerned?**
2   **…somewhat concerned?**
3   **…hardly concerned?**
4   **…not at all concerned?**
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_Q240   **Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?**

Viruses, spyware or adware.

INTERVIEWER: Spyware is software that is installed on a computer without the user's informed consent with the intent to intercept or take partial control over the computer.

Adware is advertising-supported software which automatically displays advertising material after software is installed on a computer.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_Q241   Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?

Someone hacking into your e-mail account(s) or computer files.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_Q242   Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?

Personal information made public.

INTERVIEWER: Examples of personal information include: credit card details, social insurance number, phone number or address, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_C243   Route edit
            IF (IRP_Q150 = Yes)   *Go to IRP_Q243*

            Else   *Go to IRP_Q244*

IRP_Q243   Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?

Received fraudulent e-mail from someone posing as a trustworthy and legitimate organization requesting personal information.

INTERVIEWER: Also referred to as 'Phishing', an e-mail attempt to fraudulently acquire sensitive information such as usernames, passwords, credit card and bank account information by posing as a trustworthy and legitimate organization.

                Examples may include fake emails from banks or online organizations such as PayPal or eBay requesting password and/or account information.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q244   Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?

Any other security problems, not already mentioned.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to IRP_C270*
     Don't know   *Go to IRP_C270*
     Refusal   *Go to IRP_C270*

IRP_S244   Have you experienced any of the following problems associated with security over the Internet?

Any other security problems, not already mentioned.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_C270   Route edit
IF ((IRP_Q100 = Yes) OR
(IRP_Q140 = Yes))   *Goo to IRP_Q270*
Else   *Go to IRP_Q320*

IRP_Q270   **In the past 12 months, has anyone used any of your credit or bank cards** (or card details) **from an Internet source, to purchase something or withdraw money from your account without your permission?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_C275   Route edit
IF ((IRP_Q135 = OnceADay) OR
(IRP_Q135 = OnceAWeek) OR
(IRP_Q135 = OnceAMonth)   *Go to IRP_Q280*

Else   *Go to IRP_Q275*

IRP_Q275   **In the past 12 months, did you purchase goods or services over the Internet?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to IRP_Q320*
Don't know   *Go to IRP_Q320*
Refusal   *Go to IRP_Q320*

IRP_Q280   **In the past 12 months, have any of the following things happened to you?**

The goods or services were never delivered even though you had already paid for them.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

IRP_Q290   In the past 12 months, have any of the following things happened to you?

The goods or services that arrived were not like the ones described on the website.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q300   In the past 12 months, have any of the following things happened to you?

Extra funds were taken from your account without your permission.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q320   **To protect your privacy, have you ever entered misleading information about yourself over the Internet?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q330   **To protect your privacy, do you <u>usually</u> read the privacy policies on Internet sites you visit?**

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q340   **To protect your security over the Internet, do you:**

…use anti-virus software?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Do not have a computer   *Go to IRP_Q360*
     Don't know
     Refusal

IRP_Q360   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

…only deal with well-known organizations and businesses online?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

IRP_Q370   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

…regularly change your passwords?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

IRP_C380   Route edit
                  IF (IRP_Q150 = Yes)   *Go to IRP_Q380*

                  Else   *Go to IRP_Q385*

IRP_Q380   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

…regularly delete e-mail from unknown senders?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

IRP_Q385   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

…regularly delete temporary Internet files and Internet 'cookies'?

INTERVIEWER: Internet 'cookies' are computer files encoded with personal
                  information which are automatically generated each time a user
                  visits a particular website. They are deleted only if a user manually
                  deletes the files through windows, their web browser or a specifically
                  designed software program.

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

IRP_Q390   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

…do anything else, not already mentioned?

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
          Don't know   *Go to end of module*
          Refusal   *Go to end of module*

IRP_S390   To protect your security over the Internet, do you:

                …do anything else, not already mentioned?

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

                STRING [50]
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{Internet Risk and Prevention}*

Module: Cyber Bullying Respondent (CBR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever used the Internet.

CBR_R110   **The following questions are about cyber-bullying, which is the use of the Internet to threaten, antagonize or intimidate someone.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CBR_Q110   **Have you ever:**

…received threatening or aggressive e-mails or instant messages?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

CBR_Q120   Have you ever:

…been the target of hateful comments spread through e-mail, instant messages or postings on Internet sites?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

CBR_Q130   Have you ever:

…had someone send out threatening emails using your identity?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

CBR_Q140   Have you ever:

              **…been the target of any other kind of cyber bullying (which is the use of
              the Internet to antagonize or intimidate someone), not already mentioned?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to CBR_C142*
              Don't know   *Go to CBR_C142*
              Refusal   *Go to CBR_C142*

CBR_S140   Have you ever:

              …been the target of any other kind of cyber bullying (which is the use of the
              Internet to antagonize or intimidate someone), not already mentioned?

        INTERVIEWER: Specify.

              STRING [50]

CBR_C142   If (CBR_Q110 = Yes) OR (CBR_Q120 = Yes) OR   *Go to CBR_Q145*
              (CBR_Q130 = Yes) OR (CBR_Q140 = Yes) THEN
              Else   *Go to CBR_Q190*

CBR_Q145   **What was the relationship of the cyber-bully to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship).

11   Mother
12   Father
13   Mother-in-law
14   Father-in-law
15   Step-mother
16   Step-father
17   Son
18   Daughter
19   Son-in-law
20   Daughter-in-law
21   Brother
22   Sister
23   Spouse/partner
24   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
25   Other family member
26   Boyfriend/girlfriend
27   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
28   Neighbour
29   Friend
30   Acquaintance
31   Internet friend
32   Teacher/professor
33   Supervisor/manager/boss
34   Co-worker
35   Classmate
36   Known by sight only
37   Stranger
38   Other
       Don't know
       Refusal

CBR_Q150   **Did you take any of the following actions to stop the cyber bullying? Did you:**
. . . leave the Internet site or stop the activity?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of Internet sites include chat rooms, online gaming websites, or online community groups such as Facebook.

Activities include playing a game, instant messaging or chatting online.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBR_Q160   Did you take any of the following actions to stop the cyber bullying? Did you:

. . . block the sender's messages?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not possible
       Don't know
       Refusal

CBR_Q170   Did you take any of the following actions to stop the cyber bullying? Did you:

. . . report any threatening or aggressive messages to your Internet or E-mail Service Provider?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of Internet Service Providers (ISPs) may include Bell Sympatico, Rogers, AOL, Videotron or Aliant. Examples of E-mail Service Providers may include Hotmail, Yahoo or Gmail.

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CBR_Q180   Did you take any of the following actions to stop the cyber bullying? Did you:

. . . report the incident to the police?

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CBR_Q190   **To protect yourself from cyber bullying, have you taken measures to protect your contact information?**

INTERVIEWER: Contact information includes your email address, cell phone number or instant messaging name, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

CBR_Q200   **To protect yourself from cyber bullying have you done anything else?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
          Don't know   *Go to end of module*
          Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CBR_S200   To protect yourself from cyber bullying have you done anything else?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]

End of module   *{Cyber bullying respondent}*

Module: Cyber Bullying Children (CBC)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHhldChd8_17	piHhldChd8_17	Adult respondents who have used the Internet, and who have a child 8 to 17 years living inside the household some or all of the time.

Respondents entering module: Adult respondents who have used the Internet, and who have a child 8 to 17 years living inside the household some or all of the time.

CBC_C110   IF (piHhldChd8_17= Yes) AND (BDR_D130 > 17)   *Go to CBC_R110*
             THEN
             Else   *Go to end of module*

CBC_R110   **Now, I have some questions about the Internet experiences of children, aged 8 to 17 years of age, living in your household all or some of the time.**

      INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CBC_Q110   **Have any of the children living with you ever:**

             …received threatening or aggressive e-mails or instant messages?

      1   Yes
      2   No
      3   Children do not use the internet   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know
            Refusal

CBC_Q120   Have any of the children living with you ever:

             ...been the target of hateful comments spread through e-mail, instant messages, postings on Internet sites?

      1   Yes
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

CBC_Q130   Have any of the children living with you ever:

... had someone send out threatening emails using their identity?

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBC_Q135   Have any of the children living with you ever:

... been lured or sexually solicited online, for example through email, instant messages or chatrooms?

INTERVIEWER: Luring of children on the Internet is defined by an electronic communication with a child with the intent to commit a sexual offence against a child, such as child pornography or sexual interference (unwanted sexual contacts). Sexual solicitation includes situations where someone on the Internet attempts to get a child to talk about sex, asks sexual questions or asks to do sexual things.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBC_Q140   Have any of the children living with you ever:

…been the target of any other kind of cyber bullying (which is the use of the Internet to antagonize or intimidate someone), not already mentioned?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CBC_Q200*
     Don't know   *Go to CBC_Q200*
     Refusal   *Go to CBC_Q200*

CBC_S140   Have any of the children living with you ever:

…been the target of any other kind of cyber bullying (which is the use of the Internet to antagonize or intimidate someone), not already mentioned?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

CBC_C142   If (CBC_Q110 = Yes) OR (CBC_Q120 = Yes) OR
            (CBC_Q130 = Yes) OR (CBC_Q135 = Yes) OR   *Go to CBC_Q142*
            (CBC_Q140 = Yes) THEN
            Else   *Go to CBC_Q200*

CBC_Q142   **You said yes to at least one of the previous five questions concerning the cyber-bullying of children. How many of the children living with you have been the target of cyber-bullying?**

            1..19
            Don't know
            Refusal

CBC_Q143   **%Thinking of the child who was most recently cyber-bullied, how/How% old was this child when the incident(s) started to happen?**

            8..17
            Don't know
            Refusal

CBC_Q144   **Was the child male or female?**

        1   Male
        2   Female
            Don't know
            Refusal

CBC_Q145 **What was the relationship of the cyber-bully to this child?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily current relationship).
Record the relationship between the cyber bullied child and the offender.

11 Mother
12 Father
13 Mother-in-law
14 Father-in-law
15 Step-mother
16 Step-father
17 Brother
18 Sister
19 Spouse/partner
20 Ex-spouse/ex-partner
21 Other family member
22 Boyfriend/girlfriend
23 Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
24 Neighbour
25 Friend
26 Acquaintance
27 Internet friend
28 Teacher/professor
29 Supervisor/manager/boss
30 Co-worker
31 Classmate
32 Known by sight only
33 Stranger
34 Other
Don't know
Refusal

CBC_Q146 **How was it discovered that the child was a victim of cyber-bullying?**

1 Child informed parents
2 Child informed someone else (friend, family member, etc.)
3 Discovered through school officials
4 Discovered in some other way
Don't know
Refusal

CBC_Q150   **Were any of the following actions taken to stop the cyber bullying of the child?**
Met with school officials to ask for help in resolving the situation.

   1   Yes
   2   No
   3   Not applicable
        Don't know
        Refusal

CBC_Q160   Were any of the following actions taken to stop the cyber bullying of the child?

Reported any threatening or aggressive messages to the Internet, e-mail or website provider.

INTERVIEWER: Examples of Internet Service Providers (ISPs) may include Bell Sympatico, Rogers, AOL, Videotron, Cogeco, Aliant, etc.
Examples of e-mail providers may include Hotmail, Yahoo, Gmail, etc.
Examples of website providers may include Facebook, MySpace, Pogo, etc.

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CBC_Q170   Were any of the following actions taken to stop the cyber bullying of the child?

Restricted access for the child to the Internet, or the Internet area.

INTERVIEWER: Restricted access may include reduced hours for Internet activity, increased supervision during Internet activity or access restrictions placed on certain websites.

Examples of internet areas are chat rooms, online gaming area, instant messaging, or online community groups such as Facebook

   1   Yes
   2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CBC_Q180   Were any of the following actions taken to stop the cyber bullying of the child?

Blocked the sender's messages.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBC_Q190   Were any of the following actions taken to stop the cyber bullying of the child?

Reported the incident to the police.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBC_Q200   **To protect the child from cyber bullying :**

…have measures been taken to protect their contact information?

INTERVIEWER: Contact information includes their e-mail address, cell phone
                number or instant messaging name, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
     Don't know
     Refusal

CBC_Q210   To protect the child from cyber bullying :

…have restrictions been placed on the Internet sites which %he/she% can access?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to CBC_Q230*
     Don't know   *Go to CBC_Q230*
     Refusal   *Go to CBC_Q230*

CBC_Q220   **Was parental control software used in order to do this?**

INTERVIEWER: Parental control software allows a parent or guardian to monitor or limit what a child can see or do over the Internet. Examples may include Net Nanny, Cybersitter or Cyberpatrol.

1   Yes
2   No
    Don't know
    Refusal

CBC_Q230   **To protect the child from cyber bullying has anything else been done?**

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to end of module*
    Don't know   *Go to end of module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of module*

CBC_S230   To protect the child from cyber bullying has anything else been done?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]

End of module   *{Cyber bullying children}*

Section 11: Main Activity of Respondent

Module: Main Activity of Respondent (MAR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR. BDR_Q110	Birth year of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MAR_R110   **The next few questions refer to your activities.**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

MAR_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

    1   Working at a paid job or business
    2   Looking for paid work
    3   Going to school
    4   Caring for children
    5   Household work
    6   Retired
    7   Maternity/paternity leave
    8   Long term illness
    9   Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
    10   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C110   IF (MAR_Q110 = Other - Specify) THEN   *Go to MAR_S110*

        ELSEIF (MAR_Q110 = GotoSchool) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q120*

        ELSE   *Go to MAR_Q133*

MAR_S110   During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or
            business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household
            work, retired or something else?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to MAR_Q133*
        Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q133*
        Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q133*

MAR_Q120   **Were you studying full-time or part-time?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_Q133   **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time <u>last week</u>?**

    INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike,
                      lock-out, maternity/paternity leave.

    1   Yes   *Go to MAR_Q170*
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_Q134   **In the <u>last four weeks</u>, did you look for a job?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C135   IF ((MAR_D110 = PaidWork) AND   *MAR_Q135 := Yes*
                  (MAR_Q133 = No, DK or RF))THEN   *Go to MAR_C170*
                  ELSEIF (MAR_Q110 = LookWork) THEN *Go to Signal_11.1*
                  Else   *Go to MAR_Q135*

SIGNAL_11.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
                ((((MAR_Q134 = Yes)) OR (MAR_Q134 = NONRESPONSE))
                INVOLVING (MAR_Q110, MAR_Q134)
                A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
                has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q135   **Did you have a job or were you self-employed at <u>any time </u>during <u>the past 12 months</u>?**

      1   Yes   *Go to MAR_C170*
      2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

MAR_C136   If (MAR_Q110 = Retired) then   *Go to MAR_Q137*
                     Else   *Go to MAR_Q136*

MAR_Q136   **Have you <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?**

      1   Yes
      2   No   *Go to end of module*
            Don't know   *Go to end of module*
            Refusal   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q137   **In what year did you last do any paid work?**

            1900..2009
            Don't know
            Refusal

SIGNAL_11.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
            (((MAR_Q137 >=piBirthYear)) or (MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE))
            INVOLVING (MAR_Q137,BDR_Q110)
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_C138   IF MAR_Q137 = NONRESPONSE THEN   *Go to MAR_Q138*
                     Else   *Go to MAR_C170*

MAR_Q138   **How old were you when you last did any paid work?**

            10..120
            Don't know
            Refusal

CHECK_11.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
            ((MAR_Q138 <= piRespAge) OR (MAR_Q138 = NONRESPONSE))
            An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

MAR_C170 IF ((MAR_Q135 = Yes) OR
      (MAR_D133 = Yes))THEN   *Go to MAR_Q170*

      Else   *Go to end of module*

MAR_Q170 **For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs, maternity/paternity leave.

     1..52
     Don't know
     Refusal

MAR_C170A IF MAR_Q133 = No THEN   *Go to Signal_11.3*

      Else   *Go to MAR_Q172*

SIGNAL_11.3 *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
     (((MAR_Q170 >= 1) and (MAR_Q170 <= 51)) or (MAR_Q170 =
     NONRESPONSE))
     INVOLVING (MAR_Q133, MAR_Q170)
     A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question
     has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q172 **Were you mainly:**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent.

         Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from their
         own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified
         salary or wage by an employer.

   1 **... a paid worker?**   *Go to MAR_Q190*
   2 **... self-employed?**
   3 **... an unpaid family worker?** *Go to MAR_Q190*
     Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q190*
     Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q190*

MAR_Q173 **Did you have any paid employees?**

   1 Yes
   2 No   *Go to MAR_Q175*
     Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q175*
     Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q175*

MAR_Q174 **How many employees did you have?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> If range given, enter maximum.

     1..9995
     Don't know
     Refusal

SIGNAL_11.4   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
                  (((MAR_Q174 <= 100)) or (MAR_Q174 = NONRESPONSE))
                  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_Q190   **Some people do all or some of their paid work at home. Excluding overtime, %do/did% you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAR_C300*
    3   Not applicable[1]   *Go to MAR_C300*
        Don't know   *Go to MAR_C300*
        Refusal   *Go to MAR_C300*

MAR_Q191   **How many paid hours per week %do/did% you usually work at home?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Round to the nearest whole hour.

    1..168
    Don't know
    Refusal

MAR_Q193   **What is the main reason you %do/did% some of your work at home?**

    1   Care for children
    2   Care for other family members
    3   Other personal or family responsibilities
    4   Requirements of the job, no choice
    5   Home is usual place of work
    6   Better conditions of work
    7   Saves time, money
    8   Live too far from work to commute
    9   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C193   IF (MAR_Q193 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to MAR_S193*
              ELSE   *Go to MAR_C300*

---

[1] For those who are mainly unpaid family workers (Q172) who do not work for pay at all.

MAR_S193   What is the main reason you do some of your work at home?

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Specify.

   STRING [50]
   Don't know
   Refusal

MAR_C300   IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
       (MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
       (MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
       (MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q300*

       Else   *Go to MAR_Q311*

MAR_Q300   **For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

   STRING [50]
   Don't know
   Refusal

> Programmer notes:
> IF MAR_Q172=1(paid worker) THEN %for this employer/at this business%=for this employer
> ELSE %for this employer/at this business%=at this business

MAR_Q305   **Are you still working %for this employer/at this business%?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> This includes persons that are still employed but may not be working
         due to vacation, sick leave with pay, leave of absence, strike, lock-
         out or maternity/paternity leave.

   1 Yes   *Go to MAR_Q311*
   2 No
      Don't know   *Go to MAR_Q311*
      Refusal   *Go to MAR_Q311*

MAR_Q311   **What kind of business, industry or service %is/was% this?**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Give full description: e.g.**,** federal government, canning industry,
         forestry services.

   STRING [50]
   Don't know
   Refusal

MAR_Q312   **What kind of work %are/were% you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q313   **In that work, what %are/were% your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C350   IF ((MAR_Q172 = Employee) OR
(MAR_Q172 = UnpaidFamily) OR
(MAR_Q172 = DONTKNOW) OR
(MAR_Q172 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q350*

Else   *Go to MAR_Q381*

MAR_Q350   **Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? %Are/Were% you a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **… regular employee** (no contractual or anticipated termination date)**?**
2   **… seasonal employee** (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)**?**
3   **… term employee** (term of employment has a set termination date)**?**
4   **… casual or on-call employee?**
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q364   **%Are/Were% you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C381   IF MAR_Q133 =1   *Go to MAR_Q381*
ELSE   *Go to MAR_Q382*

Note to programmer: IF MAR_Q133=1 (worked in past week) THEN %did/do%= do
ELSE %did/do% = did

MAR_Q381   **Did you have more than one paid job last week?**

    1   Yes   *Go to MAR_Q383*
    2   No
            Don't know   *Go to MAR_D384A*
            Refusal   *Go to MAR_D384A*

MAR_Q382   **How many hours a week %did/do% you usually work at your job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please enter the total number of hours.

        0.1..168.0   *Go to MAR_ D384A*
        Don't know   *Go to MAR_ D384A*
        Refusal   *Go to MAR_ D384A*

MAR_Q383   **How many hours a week do you usually work at your main job?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please enter the total number of hours.

        0.1..168.0
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_Q384   **How many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Please enter the total number of hours.

        0.1..168.0
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_D384A   Number of hours the respondent works at   *0.1..336.0*
all jobs.
IF((MAR_Q382 = DONTKNOW) OR
(MAR_Q383 = DONTKNOW) OR
(MAR_Q384 DONTKNOW)) THEN   *MAR_D384A := DONTKNOW*

ELSEIF ((MAR_Q382 = REFUSAL) OR
(MAR_Q383 = REFUSAL) OR (MAR_Q384
REFUSAL)) THEN   *MAR_D384A := REFUSAL*

ELSEIF (MAR_Q382 = RESPONSE)   *MAR_D384A := MAR_Q382*
THEN
ELSE   *MAR_D384A := (MAR_Q383 +*
                                       MAR_Q384)

SIGNAL_11.5   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
    (((MAR_D384A >= 1)) and (MAR_D384A <= 100)) or MAR_D384A
    = NONRESPONSE))
    An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAR_D384B   Respondent works 30 hours or more per
                   week.
                   IF ((MAR_Q382 >= 30) OR (MAR_Q383 +
                   MAR_Q384) >=30)) THEN   *MAR_D384B := Yes*
                   ELSEIF ((MAR_Q382 >= 1) AND
                   (MAR_Q382 <= 29) OR (MAR_Q383 +
                   MAR_Q384) >= 1) AND (MAR_Q383 +
                   MAR_Q384) <= 29)) THEN   *MAR_D384B := No*

MAR_C385A   IF (MAR_Q381 = Yes) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q385*
                   ELSE   *Go to MAR_C388*

MAR_Q385   **What is the main reason why you worked at more than one job last week?**

         <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Mark one only.

         1   Meet regular household expenses
         2   Pay off debts
         3   Buy something special
         4   Save for the future
         5   Gain experience
         6   Build up a business
         7   Enjoys the work of the second job
         8   Other - Specify
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

MAR_C385B   IF (MAR_Q385 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to MAR_S385*
                   ELSE   *Go to MAR_C388*

MAR_S385   What is the main reason why you worked at more than one job last week?

         <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

                   STRING [50]
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

MAR_C388A   IF (MAR_D384B = No) THEN   *Go to MAR_Q388*
                   ELSE   *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_Q388 **Why %do/did% you usually work less than 30 hours a week?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Own illness or disability
12 Child care responsibilities
13 Elder care responsibilities
14 Other personal or family responsibilities
15 Going to school
16 Could only find part-time work
17 Did not want full-time work
18 Requirement of the work
19 Full-time work under 30 hours per week
20 Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_C388B IF (MAR_Q388 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to MAR_S388*
ELSE   *Go to MAR_Q390*

MAR_S388 Why %do/did% you usually work less than 30 hours a week?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

MAR_Q390 **How many days a week %did/do% you usually work** (including all jobs)**?**

1..7
Don't know
Refusal

Use "main job" if they have more than one job, and use "job" if only one. (use MAR_Q381)

MAR_Q410   **Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your %main job/ job%? %Is/Was% it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   For respondent's main job:
    'On call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher).
    'Irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

    Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... a regular daytime schedule or shift?**
    2   **... a regular evening shift?**
    3   **... a regular night shift?**
    4   **... a rotating shift?** (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)
    5   **... a split shift?** (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)
    6   **… a compressed work week?**
    7   **... on call or casual?**
    8   **... an irregular schedule?**
    9   ... Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAR_C410   If (MAR_Q410 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to MAR_S410*
        Else   *Go to End of module*

MAR_S410   Which of the following best describes your usually work schedule at your %main job/job%?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{Main activity of respondent}*

Module: Main Activity of Spouse/Partner (MAP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

MAP_C110A   IF ((piMarStat = Married) OR
                (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to MAP_R110*
                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MAP_R110   **The next few questions are about your %spouse's/partner's% main activity.**

        INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MAP_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was your %spouse's/partner's% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

        INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

        1   Working at a paid job or business
        2   Looking for paid work
        3   Going to school
        4   Caring for children
        5   Household work
        6   Retired
        7   Maternity/paternity leave
        8   Long term illness
        9   Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
        10   Other - Specify
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

MAP_D110   Last week, the respondent's spouse/partner's main activity was working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work or something else.

IF (MAP_Q110 = PaidWork) THEN	*MAP_D110 := PaidWork*
ELSEIF (MAP_Q110 = LookWork) THEN	*MAP_D110 := LookWork*
ELSE	*MAP_D110 := SomethingElse*

MAP_C110B

IF(MAP_Q110 = Other - Specify) THEN	*Go to MAP_S110*
ELSEIF (MAP_Q110 = GotoSchool) THEN	*Go to MAP_Q120*
ELSE	*Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_S110   During the past 12 months, was your %spouse's/partner's% main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

STRING [50]	*Go to MAP_C130*
Don't know	*Go to MAP_C130*
Refusal	*Go to MAP_C130*

MAP_Q120   **Was %he/she% studying full-time or part-time?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAP_C130

IF ((MAP_D110 = LookWork) OR (MAP_D110 = SomethingElse)) THEN	*Go to MAP_Q130*
ELSE	*Go to MAP_C131*

MAP_Q130   **Did %he/she% have a job or was %he/she% self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.

    1   Yes
    2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

MAP_C131   IF ((MAP_D110 = PaidWork) OR
                           (MAP_Q130 = Yes)) THEN   *Go to MAP_Q131*
                           ELSE   *Go to end of module*

MAP_Q131   **How many weeks did %he/she% work during the past 12 months?**

        INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
                                   Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity
                                   leave.

                1..52
                Don't know
                Refusal

MAP_Q132   **Was %he/she% mainly:**

        INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                   Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from
                                   his/her own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a
                                 specified salary or wage by an employer.

            1   **... a paid worker?**
            2   **... self-employed?**
            3   **... an unpaid family worker?**
                     Don't know
                     Refusal

MAP_Q135   **In an average week, how many hours did %he/she% usually work?**

        INTERVIEWER: Include all jobs.
                                     Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity
                                   leave.

                0.0..168.0
                Don't know
                  Refusal

SIGNAL_13.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
                 (((MAP_Q135 >= 0.1) AND (MAP_Q135 <= 100.0)) OR (MAP_Q135 =
                 NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (MAP_Q135)
                 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

MAP_C140A   IF ((MAP_Q135 >= 0.1) AND
                 (MAP_Q135 <= 29.9)) THEN   *Go to MAP_Q140*

                 ELSE   *Go to MAP_C145*

MAP_Q140 **What is the main reason why your %spouse/partner% usually works less than 30 hours per week?**

    1   Own illness or disability (spouse's/partner's)
    2   Child care responsibilities
    3   Elder care responsibilities
    4   Other personal or family responsibilities
    5   Going to school
    6   Could only find part-time work
    7   Did not want full-time work
    8   Requirement of the work
    9   Other - Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

MAP_C140B   IF(MAP_Q140 = Other - Specify) THEN   *Go to MAP_S140*
             ELSE   *Go to MAP_C145*

MAP_S140   What is the main reason why your %spouse/partner% usually works less than 30 hours per week?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

    STRING [50]
    Don't know
    Refusal

MAP_C145   IF MAP_Q132 = Employee THEN   *Go to MAP_Q145*

             ELSE   *Go to MAP_Q150*

MAP_Q145   **Is %his/her% job permanent?**

    INTERVIEWER: It is a permanent job if the employer did not hire the employee on the understanding that the job would last only for a fixed duration, or until a given date or until the end of the project.

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

MAP_Q150   **Did %he/she% have more than one paid job last week?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to MAP_C190*
          Don't know   *Go to MAP_C190*
          Refusal   *Go to MAP_C190*

MAP_Q155   **What is the main reason %he/she% worked at more than one job last week?**

    1   Meet regular household expenses
    2   Pay off debts
    3   Buy something special
    4   Save for the future
    5   Gain experience
    6   Build up a business
    7   Enjoys the work of the second job
    8   Other – Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

MAP_C155   IF (MAP_Q155 = Other - Specify) THEN   *Go to MAP_S155*
                  ELSE   *Go to MAP_C190*

MAP_S155   What is the main reason %he/she% worked at more than one job last week?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

MAP_C190   IF ((MAP_D110 = LookWork) OR
                  (MAP_Q131 = 52)) THEN   *Go to end of module*

                  Else   *Go to MAP_Q190*

MAP_Q190   **During the past 12 months, was %he/she% ever without a job and looking for work?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of module   *{ Main Activity of Spouse/Partner }*

Section 12: Education of Respondent, Spouse/Partner and Parents

Module: Education of Respondent (EOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

EOR_R100   **The next few questions refers to the education of yourself, %your spouse/partner% and your parents.**

  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

EOR_Q100   **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education have you successfully completed?**

  0   No schooling
  1   One to five years
  6   Six
  7   Seven
  8   Eight
  9   Nine
  10   Ten
  11   Eleven
  12   Twelve
  13   Thirteen
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOR_D100   Elementary and high school education

          IF EOR_Q100 = NoSchool THEN   *EOR_D100 := NoSchool*

          ELSEIF EOR_Q100 = DONTKNOW THEN   *EOR_D100 := DONTKNOW*

          ELSEIF EOR_Q100 = REFUSAL THEN   *EOR_D100 := REFUSAL*

          ELSE   *EOR_D100 := SomeSchool*

EOR_C110   IF((EOR_Q100 = Eleven) OR
          (EOR_Q100 = Twelve) OR
          (EOR_Q100 = Thirteen) OR
          (EOR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to EOR_Q110*

          ELSE   *Go to EOR_C150*

EOR_Q110   **Have you graduated from high school?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

EOR_C150   IF ((EOR_D100 = SomeSchool) OR
           (EOR_D100 = NONRESPONSE)) THEN   *Go to EOR_Q150*
           ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q150   **Have you had any further schooling beyond elementary/ high school?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that you have attained?**

    1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
    2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
    3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
    4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., L.L.B., B.Ed.)
    5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
    6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
    7   Some university
    8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
    9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
   10   Other – Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

EOR_C200   IF (EOR_Q200 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to EOR_S200*
           ELSE   *Go to EOR_Q210*

EOR_S200   What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

         STRING [50]
         Don't know
         Refusal

EOR_Q210 **Did you attain your highest level of education in Canada or outside Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: Report country according to current boundaries.

1 Canada *Go to end of module*
2 Country outside Canada
Don't know *Go to end of module*
Refusal *Go to end of module*

EOR_Q220 **In what country** (did you attain your highest level of education)**?**

INTERVIEWER: Report country according to current boundaries.

1 China
2 England
3 France
4 Germany
5 Greece
6 Guyana
7 Hong Kong
8 India
9 Italy
10 Jamaica
11 Netherlands
12 Philippines
13 Poland
14 Portugal
15 Scotland
16 United States
17 Vietnam
18 Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

EOR_C220 IF (EOR_Q220= Other – Specify) THEN *Go to EOR_S220*
ELSE *Go to end of module*

EOR_S220 In what country (did you attain your highest level of education)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{ Education of Respondent }*

Module: Education of Spouse/Partner (EOP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

EOP_C200A   IF((piMarStat = Married) OR
                (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to EOP_Q200*
                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EOP_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that your %spouse/partner% has attained?**

  1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
  2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
  3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
  4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
  5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  7   Some university
  8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
  9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
  10   High school diploma
  11   Some high school
  12   Elementary school diploma
  13   Some elementary
  14   No schooling
  15   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOP_C200B   IF (EOP_Q200 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to EOP_S200*
            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EOP_S200   What is the highest level of education that %he/she% has attained?

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Partner }*

Module: Education of Respondent's Mother (EOM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

EOM_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained?** By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   This may be someone other than the respondent's mother (example: sister, guardian, adoptive mother, grandmother).

1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
7   Some university
8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10   High school diploma
11   Some high school
12   Elementary school diploma
13   Some elementary
14   No schooling
15   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOM_C200   IF (EOM_Q200 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to EOM_S200*

              ELSEIF (EOM_Q200 = Some Elementary) THEN   *Go to EOM_Q210*

              ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EOM_S200   What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained? By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOM_Q210   **How many years of elementary school has your mother completed?**

        1..8
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Respondent's Mother }*

Module: Education of Respondent's Father (EOF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

EOF_Q200   **What is the highest level of education that your father has attained?** By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   This may be someone other than the respondent's father (example: brother, uncle, guardian, adoptive father, grandfather).

1   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
2   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
3   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
4   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
5   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
6   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
7   Some university
8   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
9   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10   High school diploma
11   Some high school
12   Elementary school diploma
13   Some elementary
14   No schooling
15   Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

EOF_C200   IF (EOF_Q200 = Other - Specify) THEN   *Go to EOF_S200*

                    ELSEIF (EOF_Q200 = SomeElementary) THEN   *Go to EOF_Q210*

                    ELSE   *Go to end of module*

EOF_S200   What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained? By mother, we mean the man who mostly raised you.

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

EOF_Q210   **How many years of elementary school has your father completed?**

    1..8
    Don't know
    Refusal

End of module   *{ Education of Respondent's Father }*

Section 13: Health and Well-being

Module: Self-Rated Health (SRH)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SRH_R110   **The following set of questions asks about your day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRH_Q110   **In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... excellent?**
2   **... very good?**
3   **... good?**
4   **... fair?**
5   **... poor?**
Don't know
Refusal

SRH_Q115   **In general, would you say your mental health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... excellent?**
2   **... very good?**
3   **... good?**
4   **... fair?**
5   **... poor?**
Don't know
Refusal

SRH_Q120   **Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

    1   Very dissatisfied
    2
    3
    4
    5
    6
    7
    8
    9
   10   Very satisfied
   11   No opinion
        Don't know
        Refusal

SRH_Q130   **Thinking of the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **... not at all stressful?**
    2   ... **not very stressful?**
    3   **... a bit stressful?**
    4   **... quite a bit stressful?**
    5   **... extremely stressful?**
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ Self-Rated Health}*

Module: Health and Activity Limitation (HAL)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

HAL_Q310   **Do you have constant or recurring difficulty:**

hearing, even while using a hearing aid?

1   No
2   Sometimes
3   Often or always
     Don't know
     Refusal

HAL_Q320   Do you have constant or recurring difficulty:
seeing, even when wearing glasses?

1   No
2   Sometimes
3   Often or always
     Don't know
     Refusal

HAL_Q330   Do you have constant or recurring difficulty:
walking or climbing stairs?

1   No
2   Sometimes
3   Often or always
     Don't know
     Refusal

HAL_Q340   Do you have constant or recurring difficulty:
             reaching or grasping an object or bending down?

        1   No
        2   Sometimes
        3   Often or always
             Don't know
             Refusal

HAL_Q350   Do you have constant or recurring difficulty**:**
             communicating in your own language?

        1   No
        2   Sometimes
        3   Often or always
             Don't know
             Refusal

HAL_Q360   Do you have constant or recurring difficulty:
             due to any psychological or emotional condition?

        1   No
        2   Sometimes
        3   Often or always
             Don't know
             Refusal

HAL_Q410   **Are your daily activities at home, work, school or any other area limited by:**
             a physical condition?

        1   No
        2   Sometimes
        3   Often or always
             Don't know
             Refusal

HAL_Q420   Are you daily activities at home, work, school or any other area limited by:
            a psychological, emotional or mental health condition?

    1   No
    2   Sometimes
    3   Often or always
         Don't know
         Refusal

HAL_Q430   Are your daily activities at home, work, school or any other area limited by:
            learning difficulties?

    1   No
    2   Sometimes
    3   Often or always
         Don't know
         Refusal

HAL_Q440   Are your daily activities at home, work, school or any other area limited by:
            any other health condition?

    1   No
    2   Sometimes
    3   Often or always
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{ Health and Activity Limitations }*

Module: Medication of Respondent (MED)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

MED_Q110   **During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:**

... help you sleep?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

MED_Q120   During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:

... help you calm down?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

MED_Q130   During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:

... help you get out of depression?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Medication of Respondent }*

Module: Drinking of Respondent (DRR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DRR_R110   **The next questions pertain to the consumption of alcoholic beverages.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRR_Q110   **In the past month, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health.

Read categories to respondent.

1   **... every day?**
2   **... 4-6 times a week?**
3   **... 2-3 times a week?**
4   **... once a week?**
5   **... once or twice in the past month?**
6   **... not in the past month?**
7   **... never drinks?**
Don't know
Refusal

DRR_C120   IF ((DRR_Q110 = EveryDay) OR
(DRR_Q110 = FourToSix) OR
(DRR_Q110 = TwoToThree) OR
(DRR_Q110 = OnceWeek) OR
(DRR_Q110 = OnceMonth)) THEN   *Go to DRR_Q120*

ELSE   *Go to DRR_C130*

DRR_Q120   **How many times in the past month have you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Consider a drink to be one beer, one glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

    0..31
    Don't know
    Refusal

SIGNAL_11.6   (((DRR_Q120 >= 0) AND (DRR_Q120 <= 10)) OR
    (DRR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE))
    An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

DRR_C130   IF ((piPartnAbuse = Yes) AND
    (DRR_Q110=Everyday) OR
    (DRR_Q110=FourToSix) OR
    (DRR_Q110=TwoToThree) OR
    (DRR_Q110=OnceWeek) OR
    (DRR_Q110=TwiceMonth) OR
    (DRR_Q110=OncePastMonth) OR
    (DRR_Q110=NotPastMonth)) THEN   *Go to DRR_Q130*

    ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DRR_Q130   **Have you found alcohol to be a way you cope with violence in your home?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{ DrinkingOfRespondent }*

Module: Drinking of Spouse/Partner (DRP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piPartnDrinks	SAI.SAI_Q170	Indicates if the respondent's spouse/partner was drinking during these/this incident(s) described in modules SAI

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law

DRP_C110   IF ((piMarStat = Married) or
              (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN
                        IF (piPartnDrinks = DoesNotDrink) THEN   *Go to end of module*

                        ELSE   *Go to DRP_Q110*

              ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DRP_Q110   **In the past month, how often did your %spouse/partner% drink alcoholic beverages? Was it:**

       INTERVIEWER: Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health.

                         Read categories to respondent.

       1   **... every day?**
       2   **... 4-6 times a week?**
       3   **... 2-3 times a week?**
       4   **... once a week?**
       5   **... once or twice in the past month?**
       6   **... not in the past month?**
       7   **... never drinks?**
            Don't know
            Refusal

DRP_C120   IF ((DRP_Q110 = EveryDay) OR
            (DRP_Q110 = FourToSix) OR
            (DRP_Q110 = TwoToThree) OR
            (DRP_Q110 = OnceWeek) OR
            (DRP_Q110 = OnceMonth)) THEN   *Go to DRP_Q120*

            ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DRP_Q120   **How many times in the past month has your %spouse/partner% had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

    INTERVIEWER: Consider a drink to be one beer, one glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

            0..31
            Don't know
            Refusal

SIGNAL_13.2	(((DRP_Q120 >= 0) AND (DRP_Q120 <= 10)) OR (DRP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

End of module   *{ DrinkingOfPartner }*

Module: Drug Use of Respondent (DUR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnAbuse	PSP.PSP_D200	Indicates that the respondent has received abuse from a spouse/partner in the past 5 years

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DUR_R110   **The following questions ask about the use of drugs. Please do <u>not</u> include medication that are taken** (on a doctor's prescription) **or bought over-the-counter. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

DUR_Q110   **In the past month, how often did you use drugs? Was it:**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Use of drugs is a measure of a person's health.

                The term "drugs" does <u>not</u> include prescription drugs or over-the-counter medications.

                "Drugs" refers to the use of illicit drugs but also includes the abuse of solvents and other hazardous substances.

                Read categories to respondent.

  1   **... every day?**
  2   **... 4-6 times a week?**
  3   **... 2-3 times a week?**
  4   **... once a week?**
  5   **... once or twice in the past month?**
  6   **... not in the past month?**
  7   **... never?**
      Don't know
      Refusal

DUR_C120   IF ((piPartnAbuse = Yes) AND
                  (DUR_Q110=Everyday) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=FourToSix) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=TwoToThree) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=OnceWeek) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=TwiceMonth) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=OncePastMonth) OR
                  (DUR_Q110=NotPastMonth)) THEN

Go to DUR_Q120

                ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DUR_Q120   **Have you found drugs to be a way you cope with violence in your home?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   The term "Drugs" does <u>not</u> include prescription drugs or over-the-counter medications.

                                        "Drugs" refers to the use of illicit drugs but also includes the abuse of solvents and other hazardous substances.

        1   Yes
        2   No
              Don't know
              Refusal

End of module   *{ DrugUseOfRespondent }*

Module: Drug Use of Spouse/Partner (DUP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law

DUP_C110   IF ((piMarStat = Married) or
                 (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to DRP_R110*
                 ELSE   *Go to end of module*

DUP_Q110   **In the past month, how often did your %spouse/partner% use drugs? Was it:**

          INTERVIEWER: Use of drugs is a measure of a person's health.

                                The term "drugs" does not include prescription drugs or over-the-counter medications.

                                "Drugs" refers to the use of illicit drugs but also includes the abuse of solvents and other hazardous substances.

                                Read categories to respondent.

          1   **... every day?**
          2   **... 4-6 times a week?**
          3   **... 2-3 times a week?**
          4   **... once a week?**
          5   **... once or twice in the past month?**
          6   **... not in the past month?**
          7   **... never?**
                Don't know
                Refusal

End of module   *{ DrugUseOfPartner }*

Section 14: Housing Characteristics of Respondent

Module: Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DOR_R110   **The following questions are about your housing characteristics.**

     INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DOR_Q110   **In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a:**

     INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse or high-rise or low-rise apartment.

                  Read categories to respondent.

    1   **…single detached house?**
    2   **…semi-detached or double?** (side by side)
    3   **…garden home, town-house or row house?**
    4   **…duplex?** (one above the other)
    5   **…low-rise apartment?** (less than 5 stories)
    6   **…high-rise apartment?** (5 or more stories)
    7   **…mobile home or trailer?**
    8   …Other - Specify
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_C110   IF (DOR_Q110 = Other) THEN   *Go to DOR_S110*

          ELSE   *Go to DOR_Q120*

DOR_S110   In what type of dwelling are you now living?

     INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q120   **Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q210   **How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

    1   Less than 6 months
    2   6 months to less than 1 year
    3   1 year to less than 3 years
    4   3 years to less than 5 years
    5   5 years to less than 10 years
    6   10 years and over   *Go to DOR_Q630*
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_Q615   **How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?**

    1   Less than 6 months
    2   6 months to less than 1 year
    3   1 year to less than 3 years
    4   3 years to less than 5 years
    5   5 years to less than 10 years
    6   10 years and over
        Don't know
        Refusal

DOR_C615   IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) AND
           (DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE)) THEN   *DOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
                                               DOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)

                                               Go to CHECK_14.1

        ELSE   *Go to DOR_C616A*

CHECK_14.1   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(DOR_Q615 >= DOR_Q210)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_C616A   IF ((DOR_Q615 = LessSix) OR
(DOR_Q615 = SixToYear) OR
(DOR_Q615 = OneTo3Years) OR
(DOR_Q615 = ThreeToFive) OR
(DOR_Q615 = FiveToTen) OR
(DOR_Q615 = DONTKNOW) OR
(DOR_Q615 = REFUSAL)) THEN   *Go to DOR_Q616*

ELSE   *Go to DOR_Q630*

DOR_Q616   **How long have you lived in this city or local community?**

1   Less than 6 months
2   6 months to less than 1 year
3   1 year to less than 3 years
4   3 years to less than 5 years
5   5 years to less than 10 years
6   10 years and over
Don't know
Refusal

DOR_C616B   IF ((DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE) AND
(DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE)) THEN   *DOR_Q210 := ORD(DOR_Q210)*
DOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)

Go to CHECK_14.2

ELSE   *Go to DOR_C616C*

CHECK_14.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
(DOR_Q616 >= DOR_Q210)
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.

DOR_C616C   IF ((DOR_Q615 = RESPONSE) AND (
             DOR_Q616 = RESPONSE)) THEN   *DOR_Q615 := ORD(DOR_Q615)*
                                              DOR_Q616 := ORD(DOR_Q616)

                                              Go to CHECK_14.3

             ELSE   *Go to DOR_Q630*

CHECK_14.3   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
             (DOR_Q616 >= DOR_Q615)
             **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
             been entered. Please return and correct.**

DOR_Q630   **Have you ever been homeless?**

    INTERVIEWER: Homeless refers to individuals living in locations not intended for
                       human habitation (e.g. abandoned buildings, laneways, streets,
                       sidewalks, etc.) or emergency temporary shelters.

                       Please do not include individuals living with family/friends, strangers,
                       in hotels, hostels or rented accommodations.

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

DOR_Q640   **What is the longest period of time for which you have been homeless?**

    1   Less than 1 month
    2   1 month to less than 6 months
    3   6 months to less than 1 year
    4   1 year to less than 3 years
    5   3 years to less than 5 years
    6   5 years to less than 10 years
    7   10 years and over
         Don't know
         Refusal

End of module   *{Dwelling of Respondent }*

Module: Respondent Selection Process (RSP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespProv	piRespProv	Indicates the province of residence as determined on the sample file

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RSP_Q40   **What is your postal code** (for your current address)**?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER :</u>   We use postal codes to determine if the respondent lives in an urban or rural area. If the respondent lives in a rural area and receives his/her mail at a post office in a nearby town, obtain the postal code of his/her residence, if possible, otherwise enter the postal code of the mailing address.

    (Postal codes help us characterize the area that you live in. It allows us to assess the types of communities where people reside.)

STRING [6],
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_14.4   Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below. ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'D') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'I') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'O') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'Q') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'U') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'W') AND (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <> 'Z')) **Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct.**

CHECK_14.5	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* (((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40, 1, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,2, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,2, 1) <= '9') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,2, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,3, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,3, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,3, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,4, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,4, 1) <= '9') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,4, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,5, 1) >= 'A' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,5, 1) <= 'Z') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,5, 1) = '')) AND ((SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,6, 1) >= '0' AND SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,6, 1) <= '9') OR (SUBSTRING(RSP_Q40,6, 1) = ''))) **Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**

RSP_Q42   **I've recorded your postal code as XXXXXX. Is this correct?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

CHECK_14.6	*Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.* ((RSP_Q42 = Yes) OR (RSP_Q42 = NONRESPONSE)) INVOLVING (RSP_Q40) **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

RSP_Q45   **In which province or territory is your residence?**

  10   Newfoundland and Labrador
  11   Prince Edward Island
  12   Nova Scotia
  13   New Brunswick
  24   Quebec
  35   Ontario
  46   Manitoba
  47   Saskatchewan
  48   Alberta
  59   British Columbia
  60   Yukon
  61   Northwest Territories
  62   Nunavut
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{ Respondent Selection Process }*

Module: Social Disorder (SDQ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

SDQ_R110[*]   **Please tell me if the following situations are a very big problem, a fairly big problem, not a very big problem or not a problem at all in your neighbourhood.**

    INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDQ_Q110   **How much of a problem are:**

    ... noisy neighbours or loud parties?

    1   A very big problem
    2   A fairly big problem
    3   Not a very big problem
    4   Not a problem at all
        Don't know
        Refusal

SDQ_Q120   How much of a problem are:

    ... people hanging around on the streets?

    1   A very big problem
    2   A fairly big problem
    3   Not a very big problem
    4   Not a problem at all
        Don't know
        Refusal

SDQ_Q130   How much of a problem are:

... people sleeping on the streets or in other public places?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
     Don't know
     Refusal

SDQ_Q140   How much of a problem is:

... garbage or litter lying around?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
     Don't know
     Refusal

SDQ_Q150   How much of a problem is:

... vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
     Don't know
     Refusal

SDQ_Q160   How much of a problem are:

... people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
     Don't know
     Refusal

SDQ_Q170   How much of a problem are:

... people using or dealing drugs?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
       Don't know
       Refusal

SDQ_Q180   How much of a problem are:

... people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
       Don't know
       Refusal

SDQ_Q190   How much of a problem is:

... prostitution?

1   A very big problem
2   A fairly big problem
3   Not a very big problem
4   Not a problem at all
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{ Social Disorder}*

Section 15: Other Characteristics

Module: Birthplace of Respondent (BPR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piBirthYear	BDR.BDR_Q100	Year of birth of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BPR_R10   **Now, I'd like to ask you a few general questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BPR_Q10   **In what country were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    1   Canada
    2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPR_Q30*
        Don't know   *Go to BPR_Q70*
        Refusal   *Go to BPR_Q70*

BPR_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    10   Newfoundland and Labrador
    11   Prince Edward Island
    12   Nova Scotia
    13   New Brunswick
    24   Quebec
    35   Ontario
    46   Manitoba
    47   Saskatchewan
    48   Alberta
    59   British Columbia
    60   Yukon
    61   Northwest Territories
    62   Nunavut
           Don't know
           Refusal

BPR_C20   *Go to BPR_Q70*

BPR_Q30   **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

    1   China
    2   England
    3   France
    4   Germany
    5   Greece
    6   Guyana
    7   Hong Kong
    8   India
    9   Italy
    10   Jamaica
    11   Netherlands
    12   Philippines
    13   Poland
    14   Portugal
    15   Scotland
    16   United States
    17   Vietnam
    18   Other - Specify
           Don't know
           Refusal

BPR_C30   IF (BPR_Q30 = Other – Specify) THEN   *Go to BPR_S30*
            ELSE   *Go to BPR_Q40*

BPR_S30   In which country?

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify.

           STRING [50]
           Don't know
           Refusal

BPR_Q40   **In what year did you first come to Canada?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   If the respondent was born outside of Canada of Canadian parents
                  and was registered as Canadian at birth, report as <9995>
                  'Canadian citizen by birth'.

           1900..2009
    9995 Canadian citizen by birth
           Don't know
           Refusal

CHECK_15.1   (((BPR_Q40 >= 1900) AND (BPR_Q40 <= 2009) OR
                (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE))
                **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and
                correct.**

SIGNAL_15.1   ((BPR_Q40 >= piBirthYear) or (BPR_Q40 = 9995) or
                (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) or (BPR_Q40 = EMPTY) or
                (piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE) or (piBirthYear = EMPTY))
                **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and
                correct.**

BPR_Q50   **Are you now, or have you ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant (permanent resident) is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities. This includes respondents who are Canadian citizens by naturalization (the citizenship process) as well as permanent residents under the Immigration Act who have not yet obtained Canadian citizenship.

Persons who are either Canadian citizens by birth or non-permanent residents (persons from another country who live in Canada and have either a work, student or Minister's permit, or who are claiming refugee status in Canada and family members living here with them) are not landed immigrants.

   1   Yes
   2   No   *Go to BPR_Q70*
       Don't know   *Go to BPR_Q70*
       Refusal   *Go to BPR_Q70*

BPR_Q55   **In what year did you get your landed immigrant status?**

   1900..2009
   Don't know
   Refusal

SIGNAL_15.2   *Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.*
   (BPR_Q40 <= BPR_Q55) OR (BPR_Q40 = 9995) OR
   (BPR_Q40 = NONRESPONSE) OR
   (BPR_Q55 = NONRESPONSE))
   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

BPR_Q70   **As a child, were you ever under the legal responsibility of the government?**

INTERVIEWER: In this case, the government assumes the rights and responsibilities of a parent for the purpose of the child's care, custody and control.

   1   Yes
   2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

End of module   *{Birth Place of Respondent}*

Module: Birthplace of Spouse/Partner (BPP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.

BPP_C10   IF((piMarStat = Married) OR
                (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) THEN   *Go to BPP_Q10*
                ELSE THEN   *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q10   **In what country was your %spouse/partner% born?**

        INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

        1   Canada
        2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPP_Q30*
              Don't know   *Go to end of module*
              Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPP_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

        INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

        10   Newfoundland and Labrador
        11   Prince Edward Island
        12   Nova Scotia
        13   New Brunswick
        24   Quebec
        35   Ontario
        46   Manitoba
        47   Saskatchewan
        48   Alberta
        59   British Columbia
        60   Yukon
        61   Northwest Territories
        62   Nunavut
               Don't know
               Refusal

BPP_C20   Go to end of module

BPP_Q30   **In which country?**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

      1   China
      2   England
      3   France
      4   Germany
      5   Greece
      6   Guyana
      7   Hong Kong
      8   India
      9   Italy
    10   Jamaica
    11   Netherlands
    12   Philippines
    13   Poland
    14   Portugal
    15   Scotland
    16   United States
    17   Vietnam
    18   Other - Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

BPP_C30   If (BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to BPP_S30*
          Else   *Go to end of module*

BPP_S30   In which country?

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{Birth Place of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Birthplace of Mother (BPM)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BPM_Q10   **In what country was your mother born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   Canada
2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPM_Q30*
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

10   Newfoundland and Labrador
11   Prince Edward Island
12   Nova Scotia
13   New Brunswick
24   Quebec
35   Ontario
46   Manitoba
47   Saskatchewan
48   Alberta
59   British Columbia
60   Yukon
61   Northwest Territories
62   Nunavut
        Don't know
        Refusal

BPM_C20   *Go to end of module*

BPM_Q30 **In which country?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1 China
2 England
3 France
4 Germany
5 Greece
6 Guyana
7 Hong Kong
8 India
9 Italy
10 Jamaica
11 Netherlands
12 Philippines
13 Poland
14 Portugal
15 Scotland
16 United States
17 Vietnam
18 Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

BPM_C30 If (BPM_Q30 = Other – Specify) then *Go to BPM_S30*
Else *Go to end of module*

BPM_S30 In which country?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module *{Birth Place of Mother}*

Module: Birthplace of Father (BPF)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

BPF_Q10   **In what country was your father born?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

1   Canada
2   Country outside Canada   *Go to BPF_Q30*
    Don't know   *Go to end of module*
    Refusal   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q20   **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

10   Newfoundland and Labrador
11   Prince Edward Island
12   Nova Scotia
13   New Brunswick
24   Quebec
35   Ontario
46   Manitoba
47   Saskatchewan
48   Alberta
59   British Columbia
60   Yukon
61   Northwest Territories
62   Nunavut
    Don't know
    Refusal

BPF_C20   *Go to end of module*

BPF_Q30   **In which country?**

    INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

       1 China
       2 England
       3 France
       4 Germany
       5 Greece
       6 Guyana
       7 Hong Kong
       8 India
       9 Italy
     10 Jamaica
     11 Netherlands
     12 Philippines
     13 Poland
     14 Portugal
     15 Scotland
     16 United States
     17 Vietnam
     18 Other - Specify
         Don't know
         Refusal

BPF_C30   If (BPF_Q30 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to BPF_S30*
          Else   *Go to end of module*

BPF_S30   In which country?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{Birthplace of Father}*

Module: Aboriginal Identity of Respondent (AIR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

AIR_Q110   **Are you an Aboriginal person,** (for this survey an Aboriginal person refers to, First Nations'[North American Indian], Métis or Inuk [Inuit])**?**

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to end of module*
             Don't know   *Go to end of module*
             Refusal   *Go to end of module*

AIR_Q120   **Are you:**

        INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                        Mark all that apply.
                        If respondent answers "North American Indian", enter "11" or if
                        respondent answers "Eskimo" enter "13".

        11   **... First Nations?**
        12   **... Métis?**
        13   **... Inuit?**
             Don't know
             Refusal

AIR_Q130   **Did you receive an Indian residential school settlement** (also known as a common experience payment) **for former students and their families?**

        1   Yes
        2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

End of module   *{ Aboriginal Identity of Respondent }*

Module: Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner (AIP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondents spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent

Respondents entering this module   All respondents who are married or live common-law.

AIP_C110   If ((piMarStat = Married) or
                (piMarStat = Commonlaw)) then   *Go to AIP_Q110*
                Else   *Go to end of module*

AIP_Q110   **Is your %spouse/partner% an Aboriginal person,** (for this survey an Aboriginal person refers to, First Nations [North American Indian], Métis or Inuk [Inuit])**?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   *Go to end of module*
         Don't know   *Go to end of module*
         Refusal   *Go to end of module*

AIP_Q120   **Is %he/she%:**

    INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                     Mark all that apply.
                     If respondent answers "North American Indian", enter "11" or if respondent answers "Eskimo" enter "13".

    11   **... First Nations?**
    12   **... Métis?**
    13   **... Inuit?**
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of module   *{ Aboriginal Identity of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Visible Minority Status of Respondent (VMR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender	piSelRespGender	Sex of respondent
piAboriginal	AIR.AIR_Q110	Indicates if the respondent is an Aboriginal person

Respondents entering module: All non-Aboriginal respondents

VMR_C110 If (AIR_Q110 = Yes) then *Go to end of module*

  ELSE *Go to VMR_Q110*

VMR_Q110 **People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. You may belong to more than one group on the following list. Are you:**

  INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
  Mark up to 4 responses.

  11 **... White?**
  12 **... Chinese?**
  13 **... South Asian** (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)**?**
  14 **... Black?**
  15 **... Filipino?**
  16 **... Latin American?**
  17 **... Southeast Asian** (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)**?**
  18 **... Arab?**
  19 **... West Asian** (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)**?**
  20 **... Korean?**
  21 **… Japanese?**
  22 **... or another group?**
    Don't know
    Refusal

VMR_C111A IF (VMR_Q110 = AnotherGroup) THEN *Go to VMR_Q111*
    ELSE *Go to end of module*

VMR_Q111   People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. You may belong
to more than one group on the following list. Are you:

INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

11   Caucasian
12   Greek
13   Italian
14   Portuguese
15   European
16   Eurasian
17   Taiwanese
18   Fijian
19   Guyanese
20   Haitian
21   Jamaican
22   Trinidadian/Tobagonian
23   West Indian
24   Other - Specify
Don't know
Refusal

VMR_C111B   IF (VMR_Q111 = Other) THEN   *Go to VMR_S111*
ELSE   *Go to end of module*

VMR_S111   People in Canada come from many racial or cultural groups. You may belong
to more than one group on the following list. Are you:

... another group?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Visible Minority Status of Respondent }*

Module: Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner (VMP)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piPartnGender	piPartnerGender	Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
piMarStat	CMR.CMR_D110	Marital status of the respondent
piAboriginalP	AIP.AIP_Q110	Indicates if the respondent's spouse/partner is an Aboriginal person

Respondents entering module: All respondents with a non-Aboriginal spouse/partner

VMP _C110   If (piAboriginalP = Yes) then   *Go to end of module*
                      Else if ((piMarStat = Married) or (piMarStat =
                      Commonlaw)) then   *Go to VMP_Q110*

                      Else   *Go to end of module*

VMP_Q110   **Is your %spouse/partner%:**

           <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Read categories to respondent.
                                              Mark up to 4 responses.

           11   **... White?**
           12   **... Chinese?**
           13   **... South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, etc.)?**
           14   **... Black?**
           15   **... Filipino?**
           16   **... Latin American?**
           17   **... Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian, etc.)?**
           18   **... Arab?**
           19   **... West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan, etc.)?**
           20   **... Korean?**
           21   **… Japanese?**
           22   **... or another group?**
                   Don't know
                   Refusal

VMP_C111A   IF (VMP_Q110 = AnotherGroup) THEN   *Go to VMP_Q111*
             ELSE   *Go to end of module*

VMP_Q111   Is your %spouse/partner%:

    INTERVIEWER: Mark up to 2 responses.

    11   Caucasian
    12   Greek
    13   Italian
    14   Portuguese
    15   European
    16   Eurasian
    17   Taiwanese
    18   Fijian
    19   Guyanese
    20   Haitian
    21   Jamaican
    22   Trinidadian/Tobagonian
    23   West Indian
    24   Other - Specify
          Don't know
          Refusal

VMP_C111B   If VMP_Q110 = Other then   *Go to VMP_S111*
             Else   *Go to end of module*

VMP_S111   Is your %spouse/partner%

    ... another group?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify

          STRING [50]
          Don't know
          Refusal

End of module   *{ Visible Minority Status of Spouse/Partner }*

Module: Discrimination (DIS)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

DIS_Q110   **In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:**

... your sex?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q115   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your ethnicity or culture?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q120   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your race or colour?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q130   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

…your physical appearance (other than skin colour)**?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

Physical appearance includes weight, height, hair style/colour, clothing, jewelry, tattoos and other physical characteristics <u>excluding</u> skin colour.

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q140   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your religion?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q150   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your sexual orientation?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DIS_Q160   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your age?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DIS_Q170   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... a disability?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

DIS_Q180   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

... your language?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

  1   Yes
  2   No
       Don't know
       Refusal

DIS_Q190   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:

... for some other reason?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

  1   Yes
  2   No   *Go to DIS_C200*
       Don't know   *Go to DIS_C200*
       Refusal   *Go to DIS_C200*

DIS_S190   In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:

... for some other reason?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

       STRING [50]
       Don't know
       Refusal

DIS_C200   Route edit
       IF ((DIS_Q110 = Yes) OR (DIS_Q115 = Yes) OR   *Go to DIS_Q200*
       (DIS_Q120 = Yes) OR (DIS_Q140 = Yes) OR
       (DIS_Q150 = Yes) OR (DIS_Q160 = Yes) OR
       (DIS_Q170 = Yes) OR (DIS_Q180 = Yes) OR
       (DIS_Q190 = Yes)) THEN
       Else   *Go to the end of the module*

DIS_Q200   **Was the discrimination that you experienced from a person in authority or from a service provider?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Examples of persons in authority may include police, judges, school principals, teachers, bosses, supervisors, etc.

                                  Examples of service providers may include persons in retail sales, customer service, restaurant or bar service, delivery or transportation providers including bus and taxi drivers, etc.

    1   Person in Authority
    2   Service Provider
    3   Both
    4   Neither
         Don't know
         Refusal

DIS_Q210   **In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:**

    ... on the street?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

DIS_Q220   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

    ... in a store, bank or restaurant?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

DIS_Q230   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

    ... at work or when applying for a job or promotion?

    1   Yes
    2   No
         Don't know
         Refusal

DIS_Q240   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

... when dealing with the police or courts?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q250   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

... on a bus, train, subway, airplane, ferry, etc.?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q260   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

... attending school or classes?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q270   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

... when looking for a place to live or when renting or buying a home?

1   Yes
2   No
      Don't know
      Refusal

DIS_Q280   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?
Was it:

... when participating in sports or getting involved in a sports organization?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q290   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?
Was it:

... when dealing with public hospitals or health care workers?

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q300   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?
Was it:

... when crossing the border <u>into Canada</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Do not include incidences of discrimination upon leaving Canada.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Have <u>not</u> crossed the border into Canada in past 5 years
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q310   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)?
Was it:

... any other situation?

1   Yes
2   No   *Go to DIS_Q320*
Don't know   *Go to DIS_Q320*
Refusal   *Go to DIS_Q320*

DIS_S310   In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination (in the past 5 years)? Was it:

... any other situation?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

STRING [50]
Don't know
Refusal

DIS_Q320   **In general, would you say that you live in a welcoming community?**

INTERVIEWER: A welcoming community is a community where you would not hesitate to participate in activities for fear of being harassed, ridiculed or discriminated against.

1   Yes
2   No
Don't know
Refusal

End of module   *{ Discrimination }*

Module: Religion of Respondent (RLR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

RLR_Q100   **What, if any, is your religion?**

    INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.
If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"
If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response in "other-specify."
If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

    0 No religion (Agnostic, Atheist)
    1 Roman Catholic
    2 Ukrainian Catholic
    3 United Church
    4 Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian)
    5 Baptist
    6 Lutheran
    7 Pentecostal
    8 Presbyterian
    9 Mennonite
  10 Jehovah's Witness
  11 Greek Orthodox
  12 Jewish
  13 Islam (Muslim)
  14 Buddhist
  15 Hindu
  16 Sikh
  17 Other – Specify
      Don't know
      Refusal

RLR_C100   If (RLR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to RLR_S100*
              Else   *Go to RLR_Q105*

RLR_S100   What, if any, is your religion?

    INTERVIEWER: Specify.

        STRING [50]
        Don't know
        Refusal

RLR_Q105   **Other than on special occasions,** (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms)**, how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the last 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **At least once a week**
2   **At least once a month**
3   **A few times a year**
4   **At least once a year**
5   **Not at all?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RLR_Q110   **How important are your religious or spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **... very important?**
2   **... somewhat important?**
3   **... not very important?**
4   **... not at all important?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

RLR_Q120   **In the past 12 months, how often did you practice religious or spiritual activities on your own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **At least once a week**
2   **At least once a month**
3   **A few times a year**
4   **At least once a year**
5   **Not at all?**
     Don't know
     Refusal

End of module   *{Religion of Respondent}*

Module: Language of Respondent (LNR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

LNR_Q100   **What language did you first speak in childhood?**

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
                               Mark up to 4 responses.

     11   English
     12   French
     13   Italian
     14   Chinese
     15   German
     16   Portuguese
     17   Polish
     18   Ukrainian
     19   Spanish
     20   Vietnamese
     21   Greek
     22   Punjabi
     23   Arabic
     24   Tagalog (Pilipino)
     25   Hungarian
     26   Other - Specify
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C100   If (LNR_Q100 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to LNR_S100*
              Else   *Go to LNR_C111*

LNR_S100   What language did you first speak in childhood?

       <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

             STRING [50]
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C111   If (English IN LNR_Q100) then
                    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Eng) then   *LNR_D111 := Yes*
                                                            LNR_Q111 := Yes
                                                            Go to LNR_C112
                    Else   *LNR_D111 := No*
                                                            Go to LNR_Q111

            Else   *Go to LNR_C112*

LNR_D111   Application set LNR_Q111 automatically to still understanding English.

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_Q111   **Do you still understand English?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C112   If (French IN LNR_Q100) then
                    If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = Fra) then   *LNR_D112 := Yes*
                                                            LNR_Q112 := Yes
                                                            Go to LNR_C113
                    Else   *LNR_D112 := No*
                                                            Go to LNR_Q112

            Else   *Go to LNR_C113*

LNR_D112   Application set LNR_Q112 automatically to still understanding French.

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_Q112   **Do you still understand French?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
            Don't know
            Refusal

LNR_C113   If (Italian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q113*
            Else   *Go to LNR_C114*

LNR_Q113   **Do you still understand Italian?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C114   If (Chinese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q114*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C115*

LNR_Q114   **Do you still understand Chinese?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C115   If (German IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q115*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C116*

LNR_Q115   **Do you still understand German?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C116   If (Portuguese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q116*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C117*

LNR_Q116   **Do you still understand Portuguese?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C117   If (Polish IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q117*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C118*

LNR_Q117   **Do you still understand Polish?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
             Don't know
             Refusal

LNR_C118   If (Ukrainian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q118*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C119*

LNR_Q118   **Do you still understand Ukrainian?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C119   If (Spanish IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q119*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C120*

LNR_Q119   **Do you still understand Spanish?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C120   If (Vietnamese IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q120*
             Else   *Go to LNR_C121*

LNR_Q120   **Do you still understand Vietnamese?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C121   If (Greek IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q121*
              Else   *Go to LNR_C122*

LNR_Q121   **Do you still understand Greek?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C122   If (Punjabi IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q122*
              Else   *Go to LNR_C123*

LNR_Q122   **Do you still understand Punjabi?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C123   If (Arabic IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q123*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C124*

LNR_Q123   **Do you still understand Arabic?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C124   If (Tagalog_Philipino IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q124*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C125*

LNR_Q124   **Do you still understand Tagalog?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C125   If (Hungarian IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q125*
           Else   *Go to LNR_C126*

LNR_Q125   **Do you still understand Hungarian?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_C126   If (OtherSpec IN LNR_Q100) then   *Go to LNR_Q126*
           Else   *Go to LNR_Q140*

LNR_Q126   **Do you still understand %LNR_S100%?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
           Don't know
           Refusal

LNR_Q140   **What language do you speak most often at home?**

      INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.
                                     Mark up to 4 responses.

      11   English
      12   French
      13   Chinese
      14   Italian
      15   Portuguese
      16   Spanish
      17   German
      18   Polish
      19   Punjabi
      20   Greek
      21   Vietnamese
      22   Arabic
      23   Cree
      24   Tagalog (Pilipino)
      25   Ukrainian
      26   Other - Specify
              Don't know
              Refusal

LNR_C140   If (LNR_Q140 = Other – Specify) then   *Go to LNR_S140*
                     Else   *Go to end of module*

LNR_S140   What language do you speak most often at home?

      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

              STRING [50]
              Don't know
              Refusal

End of module   *{Language of Respondent}*

Module: Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents 18 years of age or older

SOR_C110   IF ((piRespAge >= 18) AND
                 (piRespAge <= 120)) THEN   *Go to SOR_R110*

                Else   *Go to end of module*

?SOR_R110   **The following question asks about sexual orientation.**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Press <1> to continue.

SOR_Q110   **Do you consider yourself to be:**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

        1   **... heterosexual** (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)**?**
        2   **... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay** (sexual relations with people of
                 your own sex)**?**
        3   **... bisexual** (sexual relations with people of both sexes)**?**
                 Don't know
                 Refusal

End of module   *{ Sexual Orientation of Respondent }*

Module: Income of Respondent (INR)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize	piHHSize	The number of members (including the respondent) of the household.
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents

INR_R025   **Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their safety.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INR_Q025   **What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, 2008?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include capital gains/losses or withdrawals from a pension plan or RRSP.

0   No income
1   Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
2   Self-employment such as unincorporated business, professional practice or farm
3   Investment income (dividends, interest or net rents from real estate)
4   RRSPs or RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
5   Employment insurance (or Quebec Parental Insurance Plan)
6   Worker's compensation
7   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
8   Retirement Pensions, Superannuation and Annuities
9   Basic Old Age Security
10   Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance (from federal government only)
11   Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12   Provincial, Territorial or Municipal Social Assistance or Welfare
13   Child Support/Alimony
14   Other Income – Specify
Don't know
Refusal

INR_C025   IF INR_Q025 = OtherIncome - Specify THEN   *Go to INR_S025*
            IF INR_Q025 = OldAgeSecurity THEN   *Go to SIGNAL_15.3*
            IF INR_Q025 = NoIncome THEN   *Go to INR_C040*
            ELSE   *Go to INR_Q032*

INR_S025   What was <u>your main source</u> of income during the year ending December 31, 2008?

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Specify.

            String [50]   *Go to INR_Q032*
            Don't know   *Go to INR_Q032*
            Refusal   *Go to INR_Q032*

SIGNAL_15.3   ((piRespAge >= 65) AND (piRespAge <= 120))
            A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_Q032   (Various measures of income are needed to study the relationship between an individual's overall economic situation and their family safety.)

            What is your best estimate of your total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, 2008?

            <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter <0>.

                        Note that capital gains <u>should not</u> be included in the household income.

                        Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

            0..500000
            0
            Don't know   *Go to INR_Q033*
            Refusal   *Go to INR_C040*

SIGNAL_15.4   Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.

            ((INR_Q032 = >0) AND (INR_Q032 = < 150,000))
            An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

            Go to INR_C040

INR_Q033   **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total <u>personal</u> income during the year ending December 31, 2008:**

           <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent.

           1   **… less than $30,000 (including income loss)?**
           2   **… $30,000 or more?**
           Don't know
           Refusal

INR_C034   IF INR_Q033 = < 30,000   *Go to INR_Q034*
           ELSE IF INR_Q033 = >30,000   *Go to INR_Q035*
           ELSE   *Go to INR_C040*

INR_Q034   **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

           <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

1	**Income loss?**	*Go to INR_C040*
2	**No income?**	*Go to INR_C040*
3	**Less than $5,000?**	*Go to INR_C040*
4	**$5,000 or more but less than $10,000?**	*Go to INR_C040*
5	**$10,000 or more but less than $15,000?**	*Go to INR_C040*
6	**$15,000 or more but less than $20,000?**	*Go to INR_C040*
7	**$20,000 or more but less than $30,000?**	*Go to INR_C040*
	Don't know	*Go to INR_C040*
	Refusal	*Go to INR_C040*

INR_Q035   **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you.**

           <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

           1   **$30,000 or more but less than $40,000?**
           2   **$40,000 or more but less than $50,000?**
           3   **$50,000 or more but less than $60,000?**
           4   **$60,000 or more but less than $80,000?**
           5   **$80,000 or more but less than $100,000?**
           6   **$100,000 and over?**
           Don't know
           Refusal

INR_C040   IF piHHSize > 1 THEN   *Go to INR_Q040*
           ELSE   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q040   **Not including yourself, how many other household members received income from any source, during the past 12 months?**

0..19
Don't know
Refusal

CHECK_15.14 *((INR_Q040 < piHHSize) or (INR_Q040 = REFUSAL))*
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

INR_Q110   **What is your best estimate of your total <u>household</u> income, received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, 2008?**

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   If respondent reports no income or loss, please enter <0>.

Note that capital gains <u>should not</u> be included in the household income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

0..500000
0
Don't know   *Go to INR_Q120*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

SIGNAL_15.5 Any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.

((INR_Q110 = >0) AND (INR_Q110 = < 150,000))
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Go to end of module

INR_C120   IF INR_Q032 = >50,000 OR
           INR_Q035 = 3, 4, 5, 6   *Go to INR_Q140*
           ELSE   *Go to INR_Q120*

INR_Q120 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was your total <u>household</u> income during the year ending December 31, 2008:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

1   **… less than $50,000 (including income loss)?**
2   **… $50,000 and more?**
Don't know
Refusal

INR_C130 IF INR_Q120 =<50,000   *Go to INR_Q130*
ELSE IF INR_Q120 =>50,000   *Go to INR_Q140*
ELSE   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q130 **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

Start at the level where the respondent reported personal income.

Respondent's personal income was %INR_Q032 / INR_Q034 / INR_Q035%.

1   **Less than $5,000?**   *Go to end of module*
2   **$5,000 or more but less than $10,000?**   *Go to end of module*
3   **$10,000 or more but less than $15,000?**   *Go to end of module*
4   **$15,000 or more but less than $20,000?**   *Go to end of module*
5   **$20,000 or more but less than $30,000?**   *Go to end of module*
6   **$30,000 or more but less than $40,000?**   *Go to end of module*
7   **$40,000 or more but less than $50,000?**   *Go to end of module*
Don't know   *Go to end of module*
Refusal   *Go to end of module*

INR_Q140   **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household.**

        <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

                                           Start at the level where the respondent reported personal income.

                                           Respondent's personal income was %INR_Q032 / INR_Q034 / INR_Q035%.

1	**$50,000 or more but less than $60,000?**	*Go to end of module*
2	**$60,000 or more but less than $70,000?**	*Go to end of module*
3	**$70,000 or more but less than $80,000?**	*Go to end of module*
4	**$80,000 or more but less than $90,000?**	*Go to end of module*
5	**$90,000 or more but less than $100,000?**	*Go to end of module*
6	**$100,000 or more but less than $150,000?**	*Go to end of module*
7	**$150,000 and over?**	*Go to end of module*
Don't know		*Go to end of module*
Refusal		*Go to end of module*

End of module   *{Income of Respondent}*

Section 16. Follow Up Survey Questions

Module: Future Contact Questions (FCQ)

The following table associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 23 Main production application.

Import parameter	GSS Cycle 23 Main production data element	Description
piHeader	piHeader	Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespAge	BDR.BDR_D130	Age of respondent
piProvince	piProvince	Province or territory of respondent read from sample file.
piTotalIncid	VST_D200	Total number of incidents reported
piPartnAbuse	PSP_D200	Spouse/partner abuse in household
piExpartnAbuse	PSX_D200	Ex-spouse/partner abuse in household

FQC_C100A   If Piprovince is Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut   Go to end of module
             Else   Go to FQC_C100B

FQC_C100B   If VST_D200 >=1 AND/OR PSP_D200 = Yes AND OR PSX_D200=Yes Go to
                                                                      FCQ_Q120
             Else   Go to end of module.

FCQ_R110   **As part of this study, we may have to get in touch in the future.**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   Respondents who reported being a victim of a crime may be
                     contacted for a follow-up study. All information provided will be kept
                     in confidence.

                     Press <1> to continue.

FCQ_Q110   **I would like to confirm your first name. Is it %Respondents first name%**

   <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>   It is important to get the respondent's correct name, since we will be
                     mailing out an introduction letter for the follow-up study.

        1   Yes
        2   No   *Go to end of module*
               Don't know   *Go to end of module*
               Refusal   *Go to end of module*

FCQ_Q115   **What is your first name?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify

        String
        Don't know
        Refusal

FCQ_Q120   **Your last name. Is it %Respondents last name%**

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

FCQ_Q125   **What is your last name?**

    <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Specify

        String   *Go to end of module*
        Don't know   *Go to end of module*
        Refusal   *Go to end of module*

FCQ_N130   Were you able to confirm or collect the first and last name of the respondent?

    1   Yes
    2   No
        Don't know
        Refusal

End of module   *{Future Contact Questions}*

EI_R01   **Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.**

          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RMA_Q01   **In case we need to contact your household again, we would like your mailing address.**

          Call the Address block (see Appendix I).

PFC_R01   **As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.**

          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EM_Q01   **Are you planning to move in the near future?**

          1   Yes
          2   Non   (Go to END_BLOCK)
                 DK, R   (Go to END_BLOCK)

EM_Q02   **What is the new address?**

          Call the Address block (see Appendix I).

CON1_RINT **In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of a relative or a friend who could help us to contact you.**

          INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

          DK, R are not allowed.

CON1_Q01 **I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if there are difficulties in reaching [you / him/her / them].**

          Call the Get Contact Name block (see Appendix I).

CON1_Q02 **What is the address for [name of first contact]?**

          Call the Address block (see Appendix I).

CON1_C03   If the response to CON_Q02 is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A.", go to CON1_Q04.

CON1_Q03   **What is the telephone number for [name of first contact], including the area code?**

Call the North American Telephone block (see Appendix I).

CON1_Q04   **What is the telephone number for [name of first contact], including the area code?**

Call the Overseas Telephone block (see Appendix I).

CON2_Q01   **Is there someone else we could call to help us contact you Again, Statistics Canada will contact this person only if there are difficulties in reaching [you / him/her / them] and then only to obtain the new address and telephone number.**

CON2_Q02   **What is the address for [name of second contact]?**

Call the Address block (see Appendix I).

CON2_C03   If the response to CON2_Q02 is 77 "Outside of Canada and U.S.A.", go to CON2_Q04.

CON2_Q03   **What is the telephone number for [name of second contact], including the area code?**

Call the North American Telephone block (see Appendix I).

CON2_Q04   **What is the telephone number for [name of second contact], including the area code?**

Call the Overseas Telephone block (see Appendix I).

Appendix I – Shared Blocks

Address (AD)

The Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that surveys may choose whether or not to collect US addresses.

Number   INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.
                If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic number?)**

                _____
                (5 spaces)

CONFNUM   INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining address fields?

                1   Yes
                2   No

CONFNUM   INTERVIEWEUR : Voulez-vous laisser passer les autre questions d'adresse?

                1   Oui
                2   Non

Street   INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.
                If necessary, ask: **(What is the street name?)**

                _____
                (50 spaces)

Apt   INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number.
                If necessary, ask: **(What is the apartment number?)**

                _____
                (5 spaces)

City   INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.
                If necessary, ask: **(What is the city, town, village or municipality?)**

                _____
                (30 spaces)

Postal Code   INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code. If the address is outside Canada, press <Enter>.
                If necessary, ask: **(What is the postal code?)**

                _____
                (6 spaces)

                Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

PC_E1   If the first character of the postal code is not valid, pop up a hard edit with the following text: "Invalid first letter for postal code. Please return and correct."
                Question involved: PC_CP.

PC_E2   If fewer than three characters are entered for the postal code, pop up a hard edit with the following text: "Postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct."
Question involved: PC_CP.

PC_E3   If the format of the first three characters of the postal code is not valid, pop up a hard edit with the following text: "Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.
Question involved: PC_CP.

PC_E4   If fewer than six characters are entered for the postal code, pop up a soft edit with the following text: "Postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct."
Question involved: PC_CP.

PC_E5   If the format of the postal code is not valid, pop up a soft edit with the following text: "Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct."

Question involved: PC_CP.

If the first digit of the postal code is "X", go to PROV (i.e., do NOT ask CONFPROV).

CONFPROV   INTERVIEWER: Confirm that the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code].
If necessary, ask: **(So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?)**

    1   Yes   (Go to END_BLOCK)
    2   No

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate word (i.e., either "province" or "territory"), and the name of the province or territory based on the postal code.

Assignment of province/territory based on first letter of postal code:

A	Newfoundland and Labrador		
C	Prince Edward Island	R	Manitoba
B	Nova Scotia	S	Saskatchewan
E	New Brunswick	T	Alberta
G, H, J	Quebec	V	British Columbia
K, L, M, N, P	Ontario	Y	Yukon

DK, R are not allowed.

Province   INTERVIEWER: Select the province or territory.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the province or territory?)**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	48	Alberta
11	Prince Edward Island	59	British Columbia
12	Nova Scotia	60	Yukon
13	New Brunswick	61	Northwest Territories
24	Quebec	62	Nunavut
35	Ontario	76	U.S.A.
46	Manitoba	77	Outside of Canada and U.S.A.
47	Saskatchewan		

DK R and null are not allowed.

PROV_E1   If the province or territory selected in PROV does not agree with the first digit of the postal code, pop up a soft edit with the following text: "The postal code is not consistent with the [province/territory]. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."
Question involved: PROV.

PROV_E2   If either "U.S.A." or "Outside Canada and U.S.A." is selected in PROV and a postal code has been entered, pop up a soft edit with the following text: "You have selected a location outside Canada. Remove postal code or select correct province or territory."
Question involved: PROV.

If 76 "U.S.A." is selected, go to STATE/ÉTAT. Otherwise, go to END_BLOCK.

State   INTERVIEWER: Select the state.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the state?)**

01	Alabama	27	Montana
02	Alaska	28	Nebraska
03	Arizona	29	Nevada
04	Arkansas	30	New Hampshire
05	California	31	New Jersey
06	Colorado	32	New Mexico
07	Connecticut	33	New York
08	Delaware	34	North Carolina
09	District of Columbia	35	North Dakota
10	Florida	36	Ohio
11	Georgia	37	Oklahoma
12	Hawaii	38	Oregon
13	Idaho	39	Pennsylvania
14	Illinois	40	Rhode Island
15	Indiana	41	South Carolina
16	Iowa	42	South Dakota
17	Kansas	43	Tennessee
18	Kentucky	44	Texas
19	Louisiana	45	Utah
20	Maine	46	Vermont
21	Maryland	47	Virginia
22	Massachusetts	48	Washington
23	Michigan	49	West Virginia
24	Minnesota	50	Wisconsin
25	Mississippi	51	Wyoming
26	Missouri		

DK, R and null are not allowed.

Zip Code INTERVIEWER: Enter only a US zip code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the zip code?)**

_____
(12 spaces)

North American Telephone (NATP)

Area Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the area code?)**
Enter "000" if no telephone.

|_|_|_|
(MIN:0) (MAX:995)

If DK/R is entered, go to TEL. If "000" is entered, fill TEL with "0000000" and go to
END_BLOCK.

NATP_AC_E1 If fewer than three characters are entered for the area code, pop up a hard edit with the
following text: "Area code must be 3 characters long. Please return and correct."
Question involved: CODE.

NATP_AC_E2 If the area code is not valid for Canada or the United States (and is not "000"), pop up a soft edit with the following text: "An invalid area code has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."
Question involved: CODE.

Valid area codes for Canada by province/territory:

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	709
11	Prince Edward Island	902
12	Nova Scotia	902
13	New Brunswick	506
24	Quebec	418, 450, 514, 819
35	Ontario	289, 416, 519, 613, 647, 705, 807, 905
46	Manitoba	204
47	Saskatchewan	306
48	Alberta	403, 780
59	British Columbia	604, 250
60	Yukon	867
61	North West Territories	867
62	Nunavut	867

Valid area codes for U.S. by state:

01	Alabama	205, 256, 334
02	Alaska	907
03	Arizona	480, 520, 602, 623
04	Arkansas	501, 870
05	California	209, 213, 310, 323, 341, 408, 415, 510, 530, 559, 562, 619, 626, 628, 650, 661, 669, 707, 714, 760, 764, 805, 818, 831, 858, 909, 916, 925, 949
06	Colorado	303, 435, 719, 720, 970
07	Connecticut	203, 475, 860, 959
08	Delaware	302
09	District of Columbia	202
10	Florida	305, 321, 352, 407, 561, 727, 786, 813, 850, 863, 904, 941, 954
11	Georgia	229, 404, 478, 678, 706, 770, 912
12	Hawaii	808
13	Idaho	208, 435
14	Illinois	217, 224, 309, 312, 618, 630, 708, 773, 815, 847
15	Indiana	219, 317, 765, 812
16	Iowa	319, 515, 641, 712
17	Kansas	316, 620, 785, 913
18	Kentucky	270, 502, 606, 859
19	Louisiana	225, 318, 337, 504, 985
20	Maine	207
21	Maryland	240, 301, 410, 443
22	Massachusetts	339, 351, 413, 508, 617, 774, 781, 857, 978
23	Michigan	231, 248, 313, 517, 586, 616, 734, 810, 906, 989
24	Minnesota	218, 320, 507, 612, 651, 763, 952
25	Mississippi	228, 601, 662
26	Missouri	314, 417, 573, 636, 660, 816
27	Montana	406
28	Nebraska	308, 402
29	Nevada	702, 775
30	New Hampshire	603
31	New Jersey	201, 609, 732, 856, 908, 973

32	New Mexico	505
33	New York	212, 315, 347, 516, 518, 607, 631, 716, 718, 845, 914, 917
34	North Carolina	252, 336, 704, 828, 910, 919, 980
35	North Dakota	701
36	Ohio	216, 234, 330, 419, 440, 513, 614, 740, 937
37	Oklahoma	405, 580, 918
38	Oregon	503, 541, 971
39	Pennsylvania	215, 267, 412, 445, 484, 570, 610, 717, 724, 814, 835, 878
40	Rhode Island	401
41	South Carolina	803, 843, 864
42	South Dakota	605
43	Tennessee	423, 615, 731, 865, 901, 931
44	Texas	210, 214, 254, 281, 361, 409, 469, 512, 682, 713, 806, 817, 830, 832, 903, 915, 936, 940, 956, 972, 979
45	Utah	435, 801
46	Vermont	802
47	Virginia	540, 571, 703, 757, 804
48	Washington	206, 253, 360, 425, 509, 564
49	West Virginia	304
50	Wisconsin	262, 414, 608, 715, 920
51	Wyoming	307

Telephone No.   INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 9999995)

Edit and Notes:

NATP_TN_E1   If fewer than seven characters are entered for the telephone number, pop up a hard edit with the following text: "Telephone number must be 7 characters long. Please return and correct."

END_BLOCK

Thank you blocks

(If the respondent is less than 15 then go to TY_R02, then go to Exit and set in progress outcome 61 (ineligible due to age)).

TY_R01	(Call conditions: If outcome code is 70 – Complete) **Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey** INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
TY1_R01	(All other conditions other than outcome code of 70) **Thank you for your time.** INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
TY_R02	(Interviewer should thank the respondent :) **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.** INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.